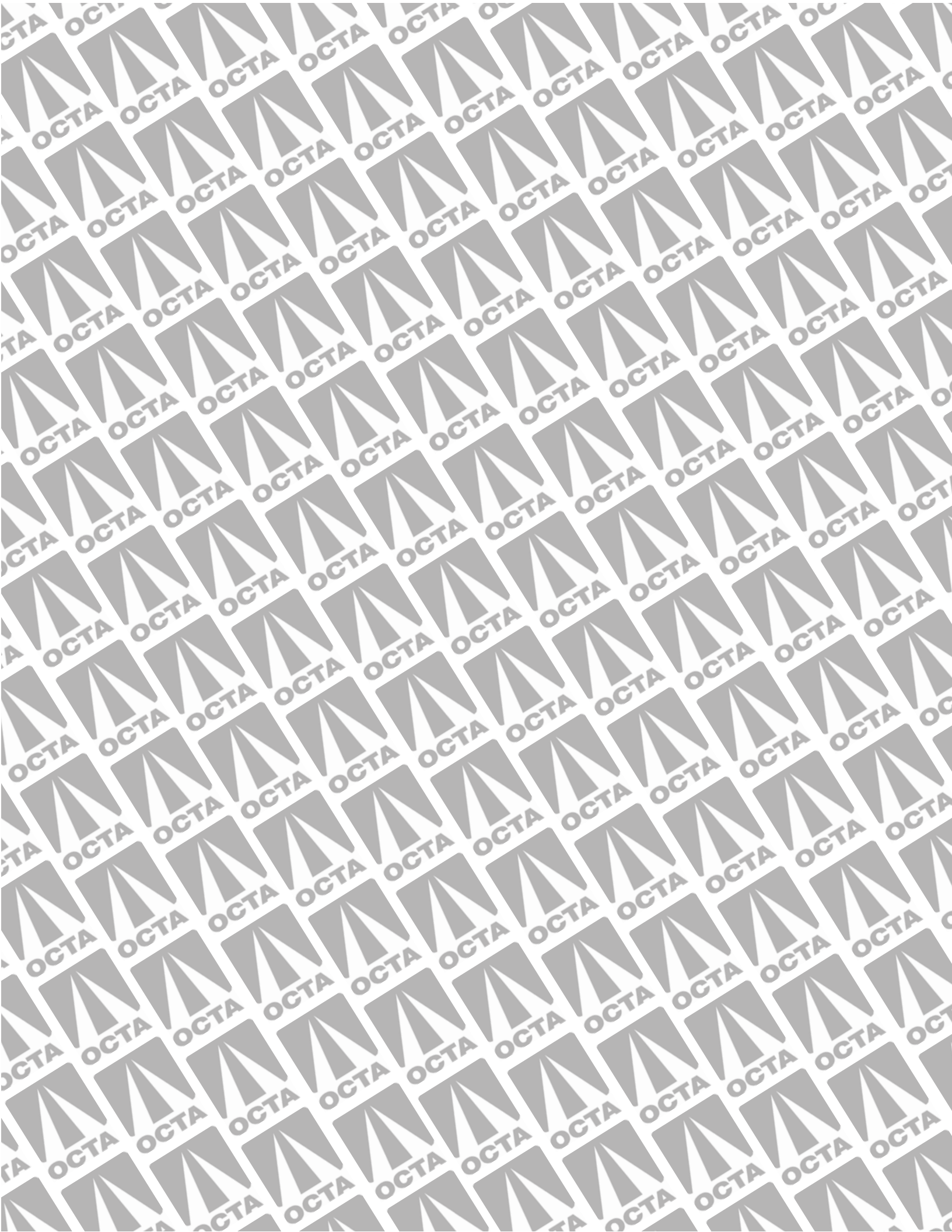




ORANGE COUNTY
TRANSPORTATION
AUTHORITY

Approved
Services
Justifications
Fiscal Year 2014-15





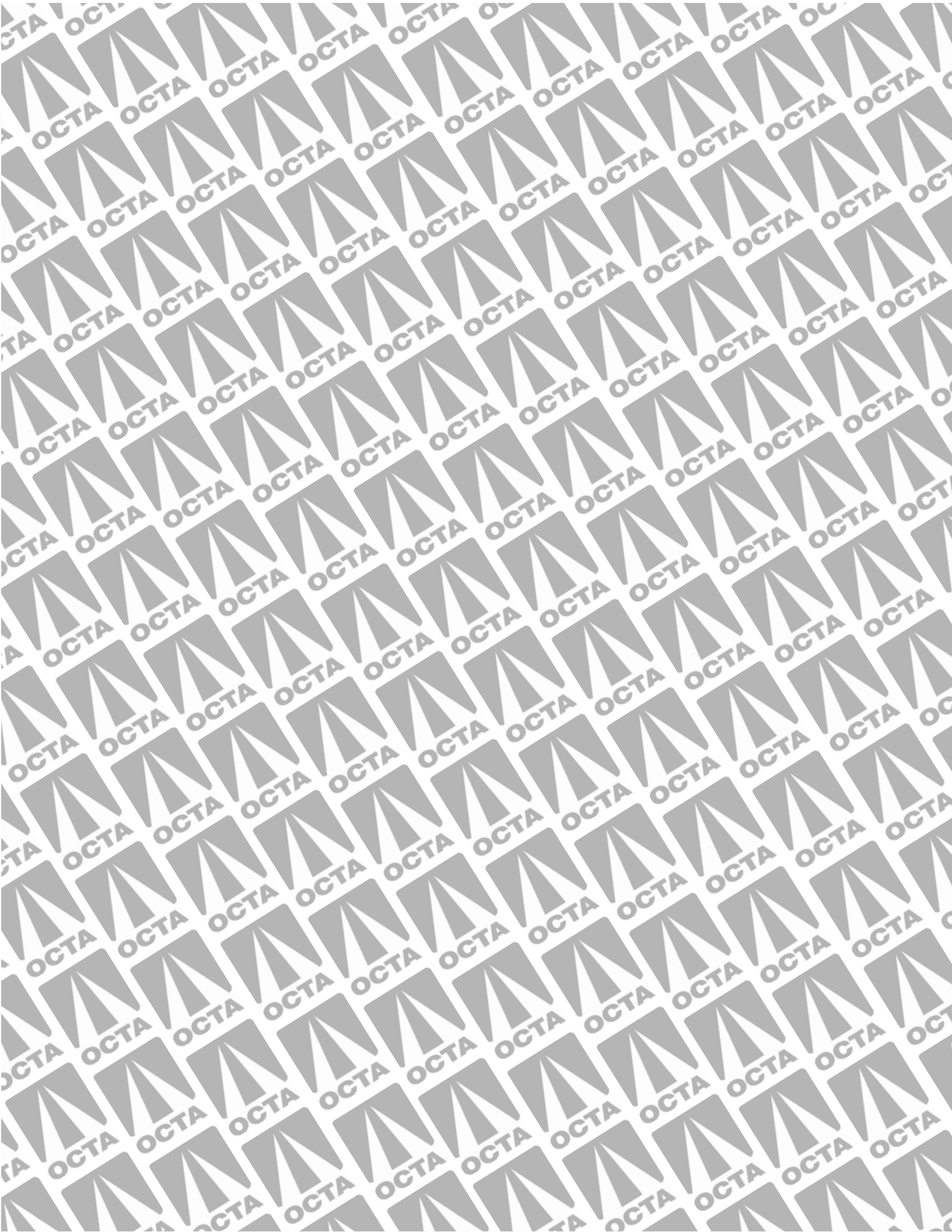
**FISCAL YEAR 2014-15
LINE ITEM CONTROLLED SERVICES
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS**

This document contains justifications supporting the
Line Item Controlled Services for Fiscal Year 2014-15

Darrell Johnson
Chief Executive Officer

Prepared by: Finance and Administration Division
Andrew Oftelie





Division

Executive Office..... 1

Finance and Administration 19

Human Resources and Organizational Development..... 97

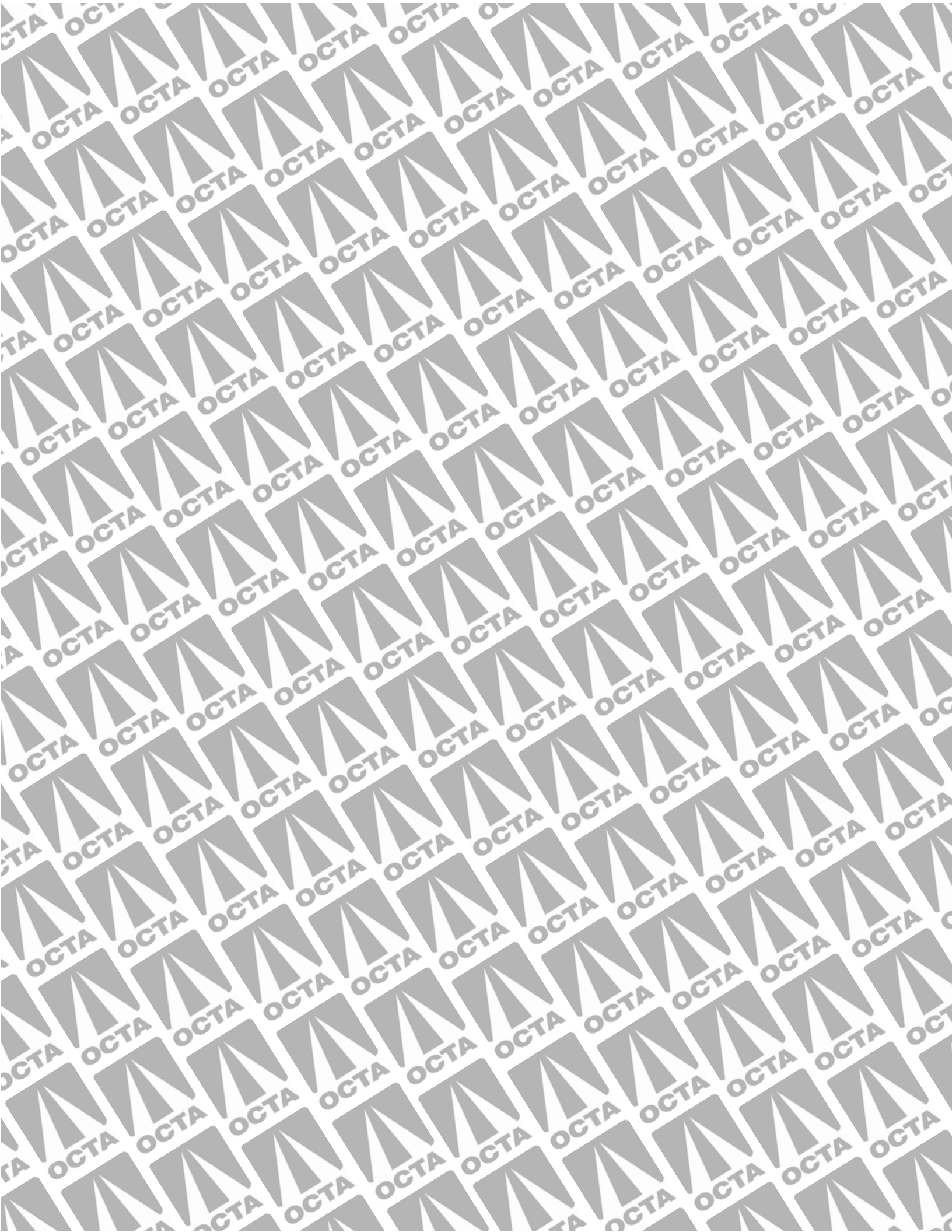
Government Relations 135

Planning..... 141

Capital Programs..... 203

External Affairs 321

Transit 399



Line Item Controlled Services

Org-Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Line Item ID	Page No.
0010	Local Transportation Authori	7512	Annual Financial Audits	21,218	FY15-02938	2
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7512	Annual Financial Audits	124,018	FY15-03021	3
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7512	General On-Call	100,000	FY15-03020	4
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7512	Price Review/Buy America/Audit	110,000	FY15-03019	5
0036	SR 91 Toll Road	7512	Annual Financial Audits	37,500	FY15-03419	6
1100	CEO	7519	Strategic Management Services	10,000	FY15-00649	7
1120	Clerk of the Board	7629	Court Reporting Services	1,200	FY15-03543	8
1120	Clerk of the Board	7629	Court Reporting Svcs	10,000	FY15-00705	9
1120	Clerk of the Board	7629	Prof Photographer/Signage Svcs	2,200	FY15-00704	10
1120	Clerk of the Board	7629	Prof Photographer/Signage Svcs	2,200	FY15-03542	11
1120	Clerk of the Board	7629	Publication of Official Meeting Notic	10,000	FY15-00703	12
1120	Clerk of the Board	7629	Publication of Official Meeting Notic	1,000	FY15-03541	13
1120	Clerk of the Board	7629	Translation and Interpreter Service	2,500	FY15-00706	14
1120	Clerk of the Board	7629	Translation and Interpreter Service	2,500	FY15-03544	15
1610	Internal Audit	7512	Annual Financial Audits	241,355	FY15-01611	16
1610	Internal Audit	7512	General On-call Auditing Services	100,000	FY15-01612	17
1610	Internal Audit	7512	Price Review/Buy America/Audit	50,000	FY15-01613	18
Subtotal Services - Executive Office				\$ 825,691		

Executive Office Services

Division:	01	Executive Office	
OrgKey:	0010	Local Transportation Authority Measure M I	
Object:	7512	Prof Serv-Audit	

Description:	Annual Financial Audits		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$21,218		FY15-02938
Budget Request:	\$ 21,218		IFAS#: 0010-7512-M0001-N1O

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

An independent audit consultant is needed to examine the Authority's financial statements in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. In addition, other mandatory audits and reports are required with regard to the Measure M Program, the Local Transportation Fund, State Route 91, and other OCTA entities. The option to extend the associated contract will be exercised for FY 2014-15.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

A0001
M0201
B0001

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2392 Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co. LLP

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division:	01	Executive Office	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7512	Prof Serv-Audit	
Description:	Annual Financial Audits		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$124,019		FY15-03021
Budget Request:	\$ 124,018		IFAS#: 0017-7512-M0201-N10

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

An independent audit consultant is needed to examine the Authority's financial statements in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. In addition, other mandatory audits and reports are required with regard to the Measure M Program, the Local Transportation Fund, State Route 91, and other OCTA entities. The option to extend the associated contract will be exercised for FY 2014-15.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

A0001
M0001
B0001

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2392 Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co. LLP

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Executive Office Services

Division:	01	Executive Office	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7512	Prof Serv-Audit	

Description:	General On-Call		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY15-03020
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7512-M0201-KHL

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

On-call consultants qualified to perform financial or other operational audit work and assist the Internal Audit Department in performance of audits requiring specialization and/or to supplement audit staff. Scope of work will be developed for services required. The contracts associated with this line item will be amended for FY 2014-15.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

A0001

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

- C-2-1426 Thompson Cobb Bazilio and Associates
- C-2-1565 Mayer Hoffman McCann
- C-2-1566 Vasquez and Company
- C-2-1567 Sjoberg Evashenk Consulting Inc.
- C-2-1568 KNL Support Services

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division:	01	Executive Office	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7512	Prof Serv-Audit	
Description:	Price Review/Buy America/Audit		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$110,000		FY15-03019
Budget Request:	\$ 110,000		IFAS#: 0017-7512-M0201-KGK

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

General auditing services are used on an on-call CTO basis, to provide for price reviews of proposed contract pricing for OCTA contracts and Buy America audits for Federal Transit Administration. The option to extend the associated contracts will be exercised for FY 2014-15.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

n/a

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2927 Mayer Hoffman McCann PC

C-1-2797 KNL Support Services

C-1-2453 Thompson Cobb Bazilio & Associates

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Executive Office Services

Division:	01	Executive Office	
OrgKey:	0036	SR 91 Toll Road	
Object:	7512	Prof Serv-Audit	

Description:	Annual Financial Audits		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$37,500		FY15-03419
Budget Request:	\$ 37,500		IFAS#: 0036-7512-B0001-N10

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

An independent audit consultant is needed to examine the Authority's financial statements in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. In addition, other mandatory audits and reports are required with regard to the Measure M Program, the Local Transportation Fund, State Route 91, and other OCTA entities. The option to extend the associated contract will be exercised for FY 2014-15.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

M0201
M0001
A0001

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2392

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division: 01 Executive Office
 OrgKey: 1100 CEO
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Strategic Management Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$10,000

FY15-00649

Budget Request: \$ 10,000

IFAS#: 1100-7519-A0001-F81

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consulting services for strategy and the environmental program.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

0017FX001SSY7519

0017MX001SSY7519

0017M0201SSY7519

1100A0001SSY7519

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes. M. Ward & Associates #C-1-2451 contract extended through 12-31-2014

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2451

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Executive Office Services

Division:	01	Executive Office	
OrgKey:	1120	Clerk of the Board	
Object:	7629	Other Services	

Description:	Court Reporting Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$1,200		FY15-03543
Budget Request:	\$ 1,200		IFAS#: 1120-7629-X0001-QW4

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Professional legal documents that are certified by a registered court reporter for public hearings. The court reporter services are mandated by law for specific public hearings held by the LOSSAN Board.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	01	Executive Office	
OrgKey:	1120	Clerk of the Board	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	Court Reporting Svcs		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$10,000		FY15-00705
Budget Request:	\$ 10,000		IFAS#: 1120-7629-A0001-QW4

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Professional legal documents that are certified by a registered court reporter for approximately ten public hearings. The court reporter services are mandated by law for specific public hearings held by OCTA Board.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Executive Office Services

Division:	01	Executive Office	
OrgKey:	1120	Clerk of the Board	
Object:	7629	Other Services	

Description:	Prof Photographer/Signage Svcs		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$2,200		FY15-00704
Budget Request:	\$ 2,200		IFAS#: 1120-7629-A0001-QVD

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Professional photographer services for the OCTA Board of Directors and signage for the Board and Committee meetings.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	01	Executive Office	
OrgKey:	1120	Clerk of the Board	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	Prof Photographer/Signage Svcs		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$2,200		FY15-03542
Budget Request:	\$ 2,200		IFAS#: 1120-7629-X0001-QVD

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Professional photograher services for the LOSSAN Board of Directors and signage for the LOSSAN Board Members.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Executive Office Services

Division:	01	Executive Office	
OrgKey:	1120	Clerk of the Board	
Object:	7629	Other Services	

Description:	Publication of Official Meeting Notices		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$10,000		FY15-00703
Budget Request:	\$ 10,000		IFAS#: 1120-7629-A0001-QV4

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Publications of approximately ten official meeting notices in the Orange County Register, Excelsior, or newspapers of general circulation in Orange County. The law mandates publication of public hearing notices by the OCTA Board.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	01	Executive Office	
OrgKey:	1120	Clerk of the Board	
Object:	7629	Other Services	

Description:	Publication of Official Meeting Notices		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$1,000		FY15-03541
Budget Request:	\$ 1,000		IFAS#: 1120-7629-X0001-QV4

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Publication of one official meeting notice in the LOSSAN five county periodicals. The law mandates publication of public hearing notices by the LOSSAN Board.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Executive Office Services

Division:	01	Executive Office	
OrgKey:	1120	Clerk of the Board	
Object:	7629	Other Services	

Description:	Translation and Interpreter Service		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$2,500		FY15-00706
Budget Request:	\$ 2,500		IFAS#: 1120-7629-A0001-QW5

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Professional language translation and sign language interpreter as required by the public under the Americans with Disabilities Act for OCTA public meetings.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division: 01 Executive Office
 OrgKey: 1120 Clerk of the Board
 Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Translation and Interpreter Service

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$2,500

FY15-03544

Budget Request: \$ 2,500

IFAS#: 1120-7629-X0001-QW5

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Professional language translation and sign language interpreter as required by the public under the Americans with Disabilities Act for LOSSAN public meetings.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Executive Office Services

Division:	01	Executive Office	
OrgKey:	1610	Internal Audit	
Object:	7512	Prof Serv-Audit	

Description:	Annual Financial Audits		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$241,355		FY15-01611
Budget Request:	\$ 241,355		IFAS#: 1610-7512-A0001-N1O

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

An independent audit consultant is needed to examine the OCTA's financial statements in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. In addition, other mandatory audits and reports are required with regard to the Measure M Program, the Local Transportation Fund, State Route 91, and other OCTA entities.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

M0201
M0001
B0001

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2392

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division: 01 Executive Office
 OrgKey: 1610 Internal Audit
 Object: 7512 Prof Serv-Audit

Description: General On-call Auditing Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$100,000

FY15-01612

Budget Request: \$ 100,000

IFAS#: 1610-7512-A0001-KHL

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

On-call consultants qualified to perform financial or other operational audit work and assist the Internal Audit Department in performance of audits requiring specialization and/or to supplement audit staff. Scope of work will be developed for services required.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

M0201

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

- C-2-1426 Thompson Cobb Bazilio and Associates
- C-2-1565 Mayer Hoffman McCann
- C-2-1566 Vasquez and Company
- C-2-1567 Sjoberg Evashenk Consulting Inc.
- C-2-1568 KNL Support Services

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Executive Office Services

Division:	01	Executive Office	
OrgKey:	1610	Internal Audit	
Object:	7512	Prof Serv-Audit	

Description:	Price Review/Buy America/Audit		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY15-01613
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 1610-7512-A1211-KGK

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

General auditing services are used on an on-call Contract Task Order (CTO) basis, to provide for price reviews of proposed contract pricing for OCTA contracts and Buy America audits for Federal Transit Administration.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

n/a

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2927 Mayer Hoffman McCann PC

C-1-2797 KNL Support Services

C-1-2453 Thompson Cobb Bazilio & Associates

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Line Item Controlled Services

Org-Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Line Item ID	Page No.
0010	Local Transportation Authori	7515	Investment Fees	268,668	FY15-02941	21
0011	Local Transportation Fund	7519	SBOE Fees	1,582,666	FY15-02977	22
0012	Orange County Unified Tran	7515	Investment Fees	7,256	FY15-00088	23
0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emergenc	7515	Investment Fees	4,990	FY15-00094	24
0014	Svc Auth For Abandoned Ve	7515	Investment Fees	12	FY15-00130	25
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7515	Bond Proceeds Investmt Mgmt Fees	50,300	FY15-03044	26
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7515	Investment Fees	498,068	FY15-03045	27
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Debt Rating Fees	335,000	FY15-03133	28
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Economic Advisory Services	30,000	FY15-03115	29
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Financial Advisory Fees	200,000	FY15-03117	30
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Issuing and Paying Agent	3,000	FY15-03130	31
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Letter of Credit Fees	337,500	FY15-03132	32
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	M2 SharePoint Project Development	220,000	FY15-03126	33
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Rebate Report	15,000	FY15-03118	34
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Remarketing/Dealer Fees	10,500	FY15-03131	35
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	SBOE Fees	2,988,577	FY15-03114	36
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Trust Services - Long Term Debt	15,000	FY15-03128	37
0030	Orange County Transit Distri	7515	Investment Fees	304,315	FY15-03368	38
0034	OCTAP	7515	Investment Fees	1,180	FY15-00469	39
0036	SR 91 Toll Road	7515	Investment Fees	103,724	FY15-03420	40
0036	SR 91 Toll Road	7519	91 Express Lanes Mkting Campaign	320,000	FY15-03428	41
0036	SR 91 Toll Road	7519	Consult / Ops & Tech Support Servi	350,000	FY15-03424	42
0036	SR 91 Toll Road	7519	Consultant / Financial Advisory Servi	150,000	FY15-03423	43
0036	SR 91 Toll Road	7519	Customer Newsletter & Annual Repo	60,000	FY15-03427	44
0036	SR 91 Toll Road	7519	Debt Rating Fees	60,000	FY15-03429	45
0036	SR 91 Toll Road	7519	Lync Enterprise End User Training	30,000	FY15-03421	46
0036	SR 91 Toll Road	7519	SR-91 Implementation Plan	165,000	FY15-03425	47
0036	SR 91 Toll Road	7519	Traffic and Revenue Analysis	100,000	FY15-03426	48
0036	SR 91 Toll Road	7519	Trustee Services	6,500	FY15-03422	49
0036	SR 91 Toll Road	7629	Armor Car Services	7,800	FY15-03446	50
0036	SR 91 Toll Road	7629	Network Evaluation / PCI Complian	20,000	FY15-03445	51
0040	Internal Service Fund - PL&	7515	Investment Fees	18,682	FY15-00578	52
0041	Int Ser Fund - Workers' Com	7515	Investment Fees	18,262	FY15-00593	53
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland E	7515	Investment Fees	129,943	FY15-03497	54
1210	Finance & Administration	7519	Management Studies Fee	25,000	FY15-00796	55
1230	Treasury & Public Finance	7519	Custodial Services	5,000	FY15-00816	56
1230	Treasury & Public Finance	7519	Investment Advisory Fees	8,000	FY15-00815	57
1240	Accounting & Financial Rptg	7519	IFAS Support	10,000	FY15-00838	58
1240	Accounting & Financial Rptg	7629	Banking Fees - Bank of the West	100,000	FY15-00840	59
1241	Revenue Facility	7629	Armored Vehicle Service	182,500	FY15-00883	60
1241	Revenue Facility	7629	Fare Collection Processing	200,000	FY15-00884	61
1250	Financial Planning & Analyisi	7519	System Manager (Outsourced)	170,000	FY15-02858	62

Finance & Administration Services

Line Item Controlled Services

Org-Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Line Item ID	Page No.
1270	Contracts Admin & Mtls Mg	7519	DBE Consulting Services	150,000	FY15-00919	63
1270	Contracts Admin & Mtls Mg	7629	Adobe Photoshop CS6 Licenses	1,400	FY15-00922	64
1270	Contracts Admin & Mtls Mg	7629	Small Business Training	40,000	FY15-00920	65
1275	Materials Management Admi	7519	Inventory Management Optimizer So	24,000	FY15-03564	66
1275	Materials Management Admi	7629	Freight Transportation Services	3,600	FY15-00949	67
1281	IS Administration	7519	Configuration Management Analyst	100,000	FY15-03566	68
1281	IS Administration	7519	Data Loss/Leakage Prevention Soluti	75,000	FY15-03567	69
1281	IS Administration	7519	IS Disaster Recovery Svcs	200,000	FY15-00976	70
1281	IS Administration	7519	Supplemental Security Technical Staff	20,000	FY15-00975	71
1281	IS Administration	7519	Technology Advisory Services	83,000	FY15-00973	72
1281	IS Administration	7519	Two Factor Authentication	40,000	FY15-03565	73
1281	IS Administration	7519	Unlimited Access/Tactical IT Doc	9,000	FY15-00972	74
1282	Proj Mngt/Business Intel	7519	Enterprise Records Management	250,000	FY15-03569	75
1282	Proj Mngt/Business Intel	7519	Full Time Contracted Project Manage	130,000	FY15-00994	76
1282	Proj Mngt/Business Intel	7519	Technical Consulting and Support	20,000	FY15-00993	77
1283	IS Technology & User Suppo	7519	Cherwell Professional Services	6,000	FY15-01017	78
1283	IS Technology & User Suppo	7519	Help Desk & Desktop Ops Svcs	173,000	FY15-01015	79
1283	IS Technology & User Suppo	7519	SharePoint Systems App Support	144,000	FY15-01016	80
1283	IS Technology & User Suppo	7519	Systems Professional Services	40,000	FY15-01018	81
1284	IS Technical Services	7519	Computer Oper/Sys SW Analyst	260,000	FY15-01042	82
1284	IS Technical Services	7519	Microsoft Lync Feature Training	60,000	FY15-03579	83
1284	IS Technical Services	7519	Offsite Data Storage	24,500	FY15-01041	84
1285	E'prise Comp Solut'n & Supr	7519	Ellipse v8 Upgrade	1,000,000	FY15-03591	85
1285	E'prise Comp Solut'n & Supr	7519	Enterprise Records Mgmt Support	122,000	FY15-03593	86
1285	E'prise Comp Solut'n & Supr	7519	Oniqua Upgrade	50,000	FY15-03592	87
1285	E'prise Comp Solut'n & Supr	7519	Opera Sys App Support and Admin	145,000	FY15-01079	88
1285	E'prise Comp Solut'n & Supr	7519	Scheduling Systems App Support &	162,000	FY15-01081	89
1290	General Services	7629	Office Equipment and Relocation Ser	1,500	FY15-01111	90
1313	Internal Communication	7519	Digital Asset Management System	75,000	FY15-03616	91
1313	Internal Communication	7519	eForms	15,000	FY15-01192	92
1313	Internal Communication	7519	Graphic Design Services	3,500	FY15-01190	93
1313	Internal Communication	7519	Microsoft SharePoint	100,000	FY15-01191	94
1313	Internal Communication	7519	Photography Services	12,000	FY15-01193	95
Subtotal Services - Finance and Administration				\$ 12,651,943		

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	0010	Local Transportation Authority Measure M I	
Object:	7515	Investment Fee - Port Mgr	
Description:	Investment Fees		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$268,668		FY15-02941
Budget Request:	\$ 268,668		IFAS#: 0010-7515-M0001-F10

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Investment Fees that are based upon a percentage of the cash balance as of 11/30/2013.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance & Administration Services

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
OrgKey: 0011 Local Transportation Fund
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: SBOE Fees

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$1,582,666

FY15-02977

Budget Request: \$ 1,582,666

IFAS#: 0011-7519-A0001-F11

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

State Board of Equalization (SBOE) fees for administering the 1/4 cent state sales tax for the Local Transportation Fund. The fee charged by the SBOE is approximately 1.0 percent of total sales collections. The SBOE fees are withheld before revenues are sent.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

N/A

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

SBOE is approximately 1.0 percent of total sales collections.

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

U:\15Budget\Revenues\Non-Project Revenues\ LTF SalesTax Forecast FY 2014-15

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	0012	Orange County Unified Transportation Trust	
Object:	7515	Investment Fee - Port Mgr	
Description:	Investment Fees		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$7,256		FY15-00088
Budget Request:	\$ 7,256		IFAS#: 0012-7515-A1004-F12

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Investment Fees that are based upon a percentage of the cash balance as of 11/30/2013.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance & Administration Services

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
OrgKey: 0013 Svc Auth For Fwy Emergencies
Object: 7515 Investment Fee - Port Mgr

Description: Investment Fees

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$4,990

FY15-00094

Budget Request: \$ 4,990

IFAS#: 0013-7515-S1001-F13

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Investment Fees that are based upon a percentage of the cash balance as of 11/30/13.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	0014	Svc Auth For Abandoned Vehicle	
Object:	7515	Investment Fee - Port Mgr	
Description:	Investment Fees		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$12		FY15-00130
Budget Request:	\$ 12		IFAS#: 0014-7515-S2001-F14

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Investment Fees that are based upon a percentage of the cash balance as of 11/30/13.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance & Administration Services

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7515	Investment Fee - Port Mgr	

Description:	Bond Proceeds Investmt Mgmt Fees		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,300		FY15-03044
Budget Request:	\$ 50,300		IFAS#: 0017-7515-M0201-F17

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Investment Fees for Bond Proceeds Portfolio.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
 OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
 Object: 7515 Investment Fee - Port Mgr

Description: Investment Fees

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$498,068

FY15-03045

Budget Request: \$ 498,068

IFAS#: 0017-7515-M0201-F17

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Investment Fees that are based upon a percentage of the cash balance as of 11/30/13.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance & Administration Services

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Debt Rating Fees

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$335,000

FY15-03133

Budget Request: \$ 335,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0210-TUX

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Moody's Investor Service, Fitch, and Standard and Poor's provide the ratings for the OCTA's Measure M2 existing debt program. Additional funds are budgeted for a potential future issuance. The OCTA's debt program must be rated by the nationally recognized rating services to be included in investor portfolios. The ratings will allow investors to make a credit determination on the securities.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
 OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Economic Advisory Services

Quantity/Cost: 3 @ \$10,000

FY15-03115

Budget Request: \$ 30,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-F5C

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The OCTA requires a thirty-year sales tax/economic forecast for Orange County. This information contains general economic data as well as projections of taxable sales transactions that serve as key indicators of the OCTA's future revenue streams. The information is incorporated into all of the OCTA's short and long term planning models, such as the Comprehensive Business Plan, the annual budget, rating agency/investor presentation books and presentations to the Board of Directors.

Traditionally, the OCTA contracted only with Chapman University for this service. However, on October 24, 2005, the Board directed staff to use an average of projections prepared by Chapman University, California State University, Fullerton and the University of California, Los Angeles.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-2-2096, C-2-2097, C-3-1858

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance & Administration Services

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Financial Advisory Fees

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$200,000

FY15-03117

Budget Request: \$ 200,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-GRV

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The financial advisor provides on-going financial advice to the OCTA and to assist with future financing and refinancing. The financial advisor shall be available as determined by the OCTA to provide analysis, consultation and support for all financial and other related matters affecting the capital and operating finances of the OCTA. The financial advisor may be requested to assist staff in the following areas:

- * Provide creative solutions to funding, financing, cash flow and other monetary challenges
- * Evaluate potential bond issues, refunding, advance refunding, short-term financing mechanisms, leases and derivative products
- * Assist staff in soliciting proposals for bond counsel, underwriter (s), issuing and paying agents, letter of credit providers, liquidity providers, trustees, printers etc., if necessary
- * Assist in the structuring of Bond/Tax-Exempt Commercial Paper (TECP) issues including: rating agency / investor preparations, sizing and timing of sale, call ability, maturities, reserve funds, capitalized interest, and other matters which may assist in obtaining the lowest interest cost for the issue
- * Provide advice, written analysis and assistance regarding the benefits of possible credit enhancements and/or the use of derivative products
- * Prepare written reports before and after pricing indicating market comparables (including gross spread, management fee and takedown comparables) and overall market conditions
- * Serve as the OCTA's agent with respect to the pricing of the bonds and minimizing the cost of issuance
- * Provide oral and/or written updates to the Board of Directors and sub-committees
- * Assist the OCTA staff in the review of all bond allocations to assure equity among the financing team and assist in the preparation of a written report supporting the bond allocation process
- * Assist in the preparation of debt reports to the Board of Directors and/or sub-committees
- * Assist with the annual rating agency/investor presentation meetings

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

B0001, A5400

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-3116

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
 OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Issuing and Paying Agent

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$3,000

FY15-03130

Budget Request: \$ 3,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0210-P3S

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The final product is on-going services to the OCTA for the Commercial Paper Program. The Issuing & Paying Agent acts in a fiduciary capacity for the benefit of the Tax-Exempt Commercial Paper investors in enforcing the terms of the Measure M2 Indenture. The role of the Issuing and Paying Agent is to establish and maintain necessary accounts, coordinate receipt and disbursement of funds, coordinate payment of principal and interest on matured commercial paper, and provide regular reports to the OCTA regarding all commercial paper funds and accounts.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

N/A

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance & Administration Services

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Letter of Credit Fees

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$337,500

FY15-03132

Budget Request: \$ 337,500

IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0210-P3Z

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

On-going letter of credit for OCTA's Measure M2 commercial paper program. The OCTA's Tax-Exempt Commercial Paper (TECP) program is secured by an irrevocable Letter of Credit (LOC). A LOC is used to increase market access and it enhances the quality of the notes by substituting the paying ability of the bank for that of OCTA. Under the LOC, the bank agrees to pay to the trustee upon demand monies in an amount necessary to cover all payments due on the notes. The LOC is used to protect investors from a default by OCTA by pledging to provide funds to meet debt service payments in the event that OCTA cannot do so. The LOC provider charges 62.5 basis points.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	M2 SharePoint Project Development		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$220,000		FY15-03126
Budget Request:	\$ 220,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-S3X

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This line item provides for technical and end-user support and administration services for SharePoint which will primarily be responsible for development and support of all Measure M2 (M2)project document management sites during FY 2014-15. Two mission critical divisions, Planning and Capital Programs, will directly benefit from these services as well as other departments who contribute to M2 related document creation.

The major duties of this position is to not only ensure that the Planning and Capital Programming division applications are adequately maintained and supported but that the SharePoint Portal is kept up to date so that its information is easily retrieved and accessible to all OCTA, external bodies and entities as needed. They will also ensure that the published information meet all security and have the proper access controls for its audience.

Additionally, we are to embark on the upgrade of SharePoint to version 2013. We are in the early stages of this procurement and expect to have both the M2 Document Repository and Orange County Bridges sites migrated to the platform by the end of first quarter. This position will be critical for this project to succeed. They will be responsible for coordinating the efforts between the selected vendor and M2 customers, configuring, testing, and implementation of M2 Document Repository and Orange County Bridges on the updated SharePoint platform.

We will be looking into how SharePoint can be used with collaboration on the 405 capital project. The anticipation is that SharePoint can be used in a similar fashion as on the Orange County Bridges project.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C22066

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance & Administration Services

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Rebate Report		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$15,000		FY15-03118
Budget Request:	\$ 15,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-HP8

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

A rebate report will be prepared and distributed to the trustee and be made available to investors. The IRS will also get a copy of the calculations.

A separate arbitrage report is required for the different series of bonds or Commercial Paper issuances and it must be performed every five years or when the final maturity occurs on the debt issuances. The report is required by the IRS and it will determine if the OCTA has to refund excess interest revenues to the IRS.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Remarketing/Dealer Fees		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$10,500		FY15-03131
Budget Request:	\$ 10,500		IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0210-P3T

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This is for the on-going marketing of the OCTA's Measure M2 Commercial Paper Program. The OCTA's Tax-Exempt Commercial Paper (TECP) program requires a remarketing agent to sell the maturing notes. The remarketing agent has a number of institutional and retail contacts, which buy and sell securities from the agent. JP Morgan currently serves as the OCTA's agent.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

N/A

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance & Administration Services

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	SBOE Fees		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$2,988,577		FY15-03114
Budget Request:	\$ 2,988,577		IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-F17

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

State Board of Equalization (SBOE) fees for administering the Measure M2 local sales tax fund. Fees include the cost of collecting, identifying, and distributing local sales taxes to OCTA. The SBOE fees are computed at 1.0 percent of the FY 2014-15 estimated M2 revenue.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

N/A

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

SBOE is approximately 1.0 percent of total sales collections.

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

U:\15Budget\Revenues\Non-Project Revenues\ LTA SalesTax Forecast FY 2014-15

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Trust Services - Long Term Debt		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$15,000		FY15-03128
Budget Request:	\$ 15,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-TT7

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The final product is the ongoing oversight of the OCTA's long-term debt. The purpose of a Trustee is to have a financial institution with trust powers to act in a fiduciary capacity for the benefit of the bondholders in enforcing the terms of the bond contract. Some of the services a Trustee provides include:

- * Receive and hold in trust certain funds, including but not limited to, sales tax revenues and certain bond proceeds, and allocate the funds to various accounts and to various parties, as provided by the bond documents.
- * Maintain a system for registration, exchange and transfer of the bonds.
- * Invest funds held in designated accounts in qualified investment securities, as defined in the bond documents, in accordance with directions from the OCTA.
- * Pay principal and interest components to bondholders from designated accounts.

The current Trustee is responsible for all long-term Measure M2 debt.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance & Administration Services

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
OrgKey: 0030 Orange County Transit District
Object: 7515 Investment Fee - Port Mgr

Description: Investment Fees

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$304,315

FY15-03368

Budget Request: \$ 304,315

IFAS#: 0030-7515-D0001-F30

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Investment Fees that are based upon a percentage of the cash balance as of 11/30/13.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
 OrgKey: 0034 OCTAP
 Object: 7515 Investment Fee - Port Mgr

Description: Investment Fees

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$1,180

FY15-00469

Budget Request: \$ 1,180

IFAS#: 0034-7515-A4407-F34

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Investment Fees that are based upon a percentage of the cash balance as of 11/30/13.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance & Administration Services

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
OrgKey: 0036 SR 91 Toll Road
Object: 7515 Investment Fee - Port Mgr

Description: Investment Fees

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$103,724

FY15-03420

Budget Request: \$ 103,724

IFAS#: 0036-7515-B0001-F36

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Investment Fees that are based upon a percentage of the cash balance as of 11/30/13.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	0036	SR 91 Toll Road	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	91 Express Lanes Mkting Campaign		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$320,000		FY15-03428
Budget Request:	\$ 320,000		IFAS#: 0036-7519-B0001-H2H

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Funding will allow for the planning, development, and execution of promotional marketing programs and materials to create awareness and usage of the 91 Express Lanes, increase new accounts, increase number of transponders per account, and enhance satisfaction and perceived value from frequent users. The following is an estimate of costs: Design \$50k, Print/Production \$25k, Video \$20k, Online ads \$50k, Billboards \$50k, Mobile ads \$25k, Web \$25k, Mobile App Development \$50k, and Outreach/Partnership \$25k.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance & Administration Services

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
OrgKey: 0036 SR 91 Toll Road
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Consult / Ops & Tech Support Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$350,000

FY15-03424

Budget Request: \$ 350,000

IFAS#: 0036-7519-B0001-CH2

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultants will provide operational, technical and strategic support for the 91 Express Lanes. Some projects might include:

- Development of a crisis management and disaster recovery plan
- Engineering and technical support
- Technology plan
- Evaluate roadway and emerging technological enhancements and analyze the feasibility of implementation or potential impacts to the 91 Express Lanes' operation.
- Development of Request for Proposals for replacement of technological infrastructure.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-2-1590

C-2-1737

C-2-1736

C-2-1738

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
 OrgKey: 0036 SR 91 Toll Road
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Consultant / Financial Advisory Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$150,000

FY15-03423

Budget Request: \$ 150,000

IFAS#: 0036-7519-B0001-AHA

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Financial advisory services for the debt associated with the 91 Express Lanes. The financial advisor will provide assistance with projects involving the traffic and revenue consultant.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

1230-7519-A5400-E4E

0017-7519-M0001-GRV

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-3116

C-2-1339

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance & Administration Services

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
OrgKey: 0036 SR 91 Toll Road
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Customer Newsletter & Annual Report

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$60,000

FY15-03427

Budget Request: \$ 60,000

IFAS#: 0036-7519-B0001-H2F

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Creation, design and print of quarterly customer newsletters and annual report. The newsletter provides information on the 91 Express Lanes and SR-91 improvement updates, quarterly toll adjustments, as well as any other customer service information.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
 OrgKey: 0036 SR 91 Toll Road
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Debt Rating Fees

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$60,000

FY15-03429

Budget Request: \$ 60,000

IFAS#: 0036-7519-B0050-AGQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Annual ratings on the 91 Express Lanes' debt. The OCTA's obligations must be rated by nationally recognized rating services to be able to trade in the secondary markets. The ratings will allow investors to make a determination of whether to include the OCTA's notes in their portfolios.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance & Administration Services

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	0036	SR 91 Toll Road	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Lync Enterprise End User Training		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$30,000		FY15-03421
Budget Request:	\$ 30,000		IFAS#: 0036-7519-B0001-04Y

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Replacement of OCTA's aged Nortel phone systems with Microsoft Lync Voice will required staff to be trained on the full integration of phone functions and features. These include on-demand conferencing, E-Faxing, voicemail, desktop sharing, call recording and other communication features. The new Call Center system will also require training for customer service center representatives and supervisors. Funds also include system administration level training for the IVR, Contact Center, and Lync.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
 OrgKey: 0036 SR 91 Toll Road
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: SR-91 Implementation Plan

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$165,000

FY15-03425

Budget Request: \$ 165,000

IFAS#: 0036-7519-B0001-CJF

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant services is required in the preparation of the SR-91 Implementation Plan. As a requirement of Senate Bill 1316, OCTA must issue the SR-91 Implementation Plan and a proposed completion schedule for SR-91 improvements on an annual basis.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance & Administration Services

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
OrgKey: 0036 SR 91 Toll Road
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Traffic and Revenue Analysis

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$100,000

FY15-03426

Budget Request: \$ 100,000

IFAS#: 0036-7519-B0001-DXT

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant assistance is required to conduct traffic and revenue analysis relating to capacity improvements on the State Route 91 and to assess any revenue impacts to the 91 Express Lanes.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-2-1495

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
 OrgKey: 0036 SR 91 Toll Road
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Trustee Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$6,500

FY15-03422

Budget Request: \$ 6,500

IFAS#: 0036-7519-B0001-AGJ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Ongoing oversight of the 91 Express Lanes' tax-exempt bonds by the Trustee. The purpose of a Trustee is to have a financial institution with trust powers to act in a fiduciary capacity for the benefit of the bondholders by enforcing the terms of the bond contract.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance & Administration Services

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
OrgKey: 0036 SR 91 Toll Road
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Armor Car Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$7,800

FY15-03446

Budget Request: \$ 7,800

IFAS#: 0036-7629-B0001-DU4

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Armor car services for the 91 Express Lanes.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1723

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	0036	SR 91 Toll Road	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	Network Evaluation / PCI Compliance		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$20,000		FY15-03445
Budget Request:	\$ 20,000		IFAS#: 0036-7629-B0001-CJF

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

In order to achieve and maintain compliance with the Payment Card Industry Data Security Standards (PCI DSS), penetration tests and quarterly scans must be completed.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance & Administration Services

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
OrgKey: 0040 Internal Service Fund - PL&PD
Object: 7515 Investment Fee - Port Mgr

Description: Investment Fees

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$18,682

FY15-00578

Budget Request: \$ 18,682

IFAS#: 0040-7515-A1004-F40

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Investment Fees that are based upon a percentage of the cash balance as of 11/30/13.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
 OrgKey: 0041 Int Ser Fund - Workers' Comp
 Object: 7515 Investment Fee - Port Mgr

Description: Investment Fees

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$18,262

FY15-00593

Budget Request: \$ 18,262

IFAS#: 0041-7515-A2311-F41

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Investment Fees that are based upon a percentage of the cash balance as of 11/30/13.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used ~~for~~ this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance & Administration Services

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
OrgKey: 0093 CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire
Object: 7515 Investment Fee - Port Mgr

Description: Investment Fees

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$129,943

FY15-03497

Budget Request: \$ 129,943

IFAS#: 0093-7515-A1004-F93

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Investment Fees that are based upon a percentage of the cash balance as of 11/30/13.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
 OrgKey: 1210 Finance & Administration
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Management Studies Fee

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$25,000

FY15-00796

Budget Request: \$ 25,000

IFAS#: 1210-7519-A0001-DN7

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Staff anticipates a need throughout the year for assistance with various management studies. Areas where consultants may be used include: financial consulting, appraisal services, and technology studies.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Finance & Administration Services

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
OrgKey: 1230 Treasury & Public Finance
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Custodial Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$5,000

FY15-00816

Budget Request: \$ 5,000

IFAS#: 1230-7519-A5400-F01

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The final product is the on-going service of holding the OCTA's investment securities at a third party institution. The custodial bank assumes responsibility for the physical holding and safekeeping of OCTA's securities. They also execute portfolio transactions, collect interest income and the proceeds of sales, as well as process purchases, maturities and redemptions. The custodial bank provides monthly reports for OCTA's investment holdings and transactions. Investment transactions are also retrieved through the bank's on-line banking system. The custodial bank holds all non-trust related securities which include investments made by JP Morgan, Western Asset Mgmt., Payden & Rygel, and State Street Global.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-9-0595

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
 OrgKey: 1230 Treasury & Public Finance
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Investment Advisory Fees

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$8,000

FY15-00815

Budget Request: \$ 8,000

IFAS#: 1230-7519-A5400-E4E

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The final product is the ongoing general advice given by the investment advisor on the OCTA's investment portfolio and deferred compensation investments. The investment advisor is responsible for reviewing monthly and quarterly investment reports and assisting in their production. In addition to this, the advisor is responsible for assisting staff with the review of the funds included in the Deferred Compensation Program. The investment advisor shall be available as determined by the OCTA to provide analysis, consultation, and support for all investment related matters affecting the finances of the OCTA.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

B0001, M0201

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-3116

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Finance & Administration Services

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
OrgKey: 1240 Accounting & Financial Rptg
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: IFAS Support

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$10,000

FY15-00838

Budget Request: \$ 10,000

IFAS#: 1240-7519-A5020-DDK

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

On-call contract to support the Interactive Fund Accounting System (IFAS) applications. Support also includes the annual tax update, hassle free support and technical upgrades.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C01545, expires 5/31/2015.

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
 OrgKey: 1240 Accounting & Financial Rptg
 Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Banking Fees - Bank of the West

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$100,000

FY15-00840

Budget Request: \$ 100,000

IFAS#: 1240-7629-A0001-9UW

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Commercial banking fees with Bank of the West. (\$500,000/5 year contract) + 2 year renewal option years.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C12421 expires 8/31/2016 plus two one year options.

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Finance & Administration Services

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
OrgKey: 1241 Revenue Facility
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Armored Vehicle Service

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$182,500

FY15-00883

Budget Request: \$ 182,500

IFAS#: 1241-7629-A5105-DU4

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Transport fare collections and miscellaneous receipts between OCTA facilities and the banks.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C31723

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
 OrgKey: 1241 Revenue Facility
 Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Fare Collection Processing

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$200,000

FY15-00884

Budget Request: \$ 200,000

IFAS#: 1241-7629-A5105-DU4

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Fare collection cash and coin counting services and bank deposit preparation.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-8-0921

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Finance & Administration Services

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
OrgKey: 1250 Financial Planning & Analysis
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: System Manager (Outsourced)

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$170,000

FY15-02858

Budget Request: \$ 170,000

IFAS#: 1250-7519-A5266-CAV

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

FP&A utilizes home-grown systems for budgeting, grants and requisitions management, and for the tracking of the budget-to-actuals, revenue agreements, and performance measurements. The systems have resulted in a substantial improvement in OCTA's financial plans and a reduction in the time required producing the plans. The systems have also allowed Financial Planning and Analysis to handle additional responsibilities without the need for additional staffing. Due to the complex nature of each of the systems, it is necessary to retain a system manager consultant on an on-going basis for system support. The consultant will also be asked to provide high-level analysis when necessary.

The financial models currently utilized are:

1. Budget Development System
2. Budget Activity Reporting System
3. Revenue Tracking System
4. Requisition Tracking System

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
 OrgKey: 1270 Contracts Admin & Mtls Mgmt
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: DBE Consulting Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$150,000

FY15-00919

Budget Request: \$ 150,000

IFAS#: 1270-7519-A0011-KHT

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant provides Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program support including design of a training program to address changes in DBE Federal regulations, assisting in review of goal setting for Federal Transit Administration (FTA) and Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) funded projects, and assisting in community outreach as needed. Current contract term expires in June 2014. A new multi-year procurement will be initiated in February 2014. This is a time & expense contract. Implementation of a DBE Program is mandated by the FTA. OCTA has only one staff person responsible for implementation of this program. Consultant services have been procured to assist in the implementation in lieu of hiring additional staff.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C01926

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Finance & Administration Services

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	1270	Contracts Admin & Mtls Mgmt	
Object:	7629	Other Services	

Description:	Adobe Photoshop CS6 Licenses		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$1,400		FY15-00922
Budget Request:	\$ 1,400		IFAS#: 1270-7629-IX026-9KK

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Purchase Adobe Photoshop CS6 (two licenses). List price \$699.00 each.
The Contracts Administration & Materials Management Network (CammNet) website features rotating graphic banners. These banners and other graphic elements will need to be updated periodically to keep the website current. Two licenses are needed. One for the Sr. Business Systems Analyst and one for the college intern position supporting the Contracts Administration & Materials Management (Camm) Department Sr. Business Systems Analyst.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
 OrgKey: 1270 Contracts Admin & Mtls Mgmt
 Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Small Business Training

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$40,000

FY15-00920

Budget Request: \$ 40,000

IFAS#: 1270-7629-A5160-1J5

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Contracts Administration & Materials Management (Camm) has begun hosting a series of training seminars for small businesses. Each year, one to two training sessions will be held. The cost for a training session will include room rental, printing of training materials, and minor refreshments. Each training session is expected to draw 50 to 100 small businesses. This item will also be used to pay for staff to attend various industry and small business events such as: California Construction Expo, JPL, and CMAA Owner's Night.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

No

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance & Administration Services

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
OrgKey: 1275 Materials Management Admin
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Inventory Management Optimizer Software Review

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$24,000

FY15-03564

Budget Request: \$ 24,000

IFAS#: 1275-7519-A0001-C3H

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Comprehensive study of our current Inventory Management Optimizer Software (ONIQUA). The system has been in place for four years without a comprehensive review. The review would cover control segments, cost model, work queues, metrics, Ellipse update process, and the latest features and upgrades. Upon completion, the Oniqua team will provide OCTA with recommendations for enhancing our current software making the system more efficient, cost effective, and beneficial to the material management team.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
 OrgKey: 1275 Materials Management Admin
 Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Freight Transportation Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$3,600

FY15-00949

Budget Request: \$ 3,600

IFAS#: 1275-7629-A5165-IJM

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Receiving, shipping and transferring parts for emergency bus down situations may be required throughout the fiscal year. This is intended to cover all transfers between each of the bases.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2606

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Finance & Administration Services

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
OrgKey: 1281 IS Administration
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Configuration Management Analyst

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$100,000

FY15-03566

Budget Request: \$ 100,000

IFAS#: 1281-7519-IX061-07Z

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

In 2013 Dell SecureWorks identified over 8,000 new individual threats across thousands of software and hardware platforms. Similar results were seen in the CVE (Common Vulnerabilities and Exposures) database supported by the Department of Homeland Security. In order to determine which of these vulnerabilities could impact OCTA and should be addressed OCTA must have a better understanding of its environment. There is currently no central repository or process that has an enterprise view of all of OCTA's environment, nor is there a resource dedicated to managing that repository. OCTA should have a complete view of its IT assets (software and hardware) and how they work together to serve the business or risk wasting dollars on overbuilding, troubleshooting, and redundant inventorying activity.

This line item is for a contracted resource to identify and centrally document how various configuration items (hardware, software, applications, network devices, databases, etc) are linked and how they work together within the OCTA Computing environment. This resource will identify all of the sources of configuration data (SCCM, Active Directory, HP Data Protector, Dell SecureWorks, etc), design and implement a central repository of all configuration items. The resource will develop processes and procedures for registering, maintaining and decommissioning configuration items. This central repository will allow IS to support more efficiently support Disaster Recovery system synchronization, server patching, network device patching, system maintenance, new system implementation and other IS operational activities.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

No

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

No

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
 OrgKey: 1281 IS Administration
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Data Loss/Leakage Prevention Solution

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$75,000

FY15-03567

Budget Request: \$ 75,000

IFAS#: 1281-7519-IX061-081

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

With the planned implementation of Bring Your Own Device (BYOD), a new wireless environment, Lync instant messaging, digitization of risk management and ACCESS data the possibilities of data leak/loss increases; this line item is for a Data Loss Prevention, Data Leak Prevention (DLP) solution. OCTA has a responsibility to protect the private and personal data of our customers, vendors and employees. We are required by statute to protect sensitive information such as the following:

- SSNs of employees and vendors
- HIPAA information
- Payment Card Industry Data
- Driver's license numbers
- License plate numbers
- Names
- Addresses
- Phone numbers
- Birth dates
- Phone numbers
- Email addresses
- Pictures

If any of this data is lost or stolen, OCTA may be required to provide credit monitoring services to individuals whose data was compromised, publicly notify individuals of the breach, pay fines or penalties to credit card brands or regulatory agencies and be required to submit to additional auditing and compliance requirements.

A DLP system can enable active blocking at both the network and endpoint to prevent confidential data from leaving the organization inappropriately. It can help significantly reduce risk by automatically enforcing compliance with data security policies as well as provide detailed information which enables organizations to change employee behavior.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

NA

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

NA

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

NA

Finance & Administration Services

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
OrgKey: 1281 IS Administration
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: IS Disaster Recovery Svcs

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$200,000

FY15-00976

Budget Request: \$ 200,000

IFAS#: 1281-7519-IX061-S2Y

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This budget is for supporting the option year of the contract with the established vendor (Executed Contract: C- 9-0552), and was grant funded using FTA 5307 Capital Assistance.

In order to properly support the Authority's Technical Disaster Recovery Business requirements, it is necessary to partner with external third party organizations to provide computing equipment, tools, services, and facilities. Due to the unknown nature of a disaster that may affect the Authority it is required that computing equipment, tools, services and facilities need to be placed in distant location that reduces the impact of the Authority's critical computing resources (Tier 1 and 2 systems) from natural and man-made disasters. This disaster recovery environment is critical for supporting the Authority's - Department of Homeland Security needs as a defined Critical Infrastructure and for supporting our Mutual Aid agreements with local agencies.

Additionally, the Authority requires outside expertise and facilities not normally maintained internally due to cost.

OCTA has selected vendor FusionStorm to implement and manage the recommended environment in their remote facility, and began implementing the solution in January 2010. Due to complexity of the environment, significant disruption to the IS operations staff and resources, and cost associated with not continuing the service with the awarded vendor, it is highly recommended that we execute the option years of the contract.

The environment supports 12 of OCTA's key systems. As the production versions of those systems are upgraded and patched the versions in the Disaster Recovery environment must also be upgraded and tested. There will be additional upgrades and changes based on the ongoing Business Impact Analysis and Continuity of Operations Planning activities. The money in this line item be used for vendor support during those upgrades and tests.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

1281-9028-IX061-S3C.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-9-0552

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	1281	IS Administration	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Supplemental Security Technical Staffing		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$20,000		FY15-00975
Budget Request:	\$ 20,000		IFAS#: 1281-7519-IX061-S25

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Over the past few years, the landscape of security has experienced radical changes. The introduction of new legislation, the abundance of security risk, terrorist activities, and the ever-growing organizational dependency on technology have escalated the importance of needing to implement sound security controls across the enterprise. Implementation of these controls will not only help with the OCTA’s compliance requirements, but also help safe guard the information and systems that support our customers, employees, and communities we serve.

The OCTA has worked diligently to develop a strong public image over the years. This is critical when considering that a single security event can create significant damage to the public’s perception of the organization. The OCTA recognizes that the result of such an event could have dramatic negative ramifications, and is another key driver for the organization’s security program efforts.

Because of the complexities associated with information security, and the desire to create a more proactive security environment, it will be infeasible to effectively manage the multitude of information security projects that are anticipated, address compliance & audit findings in a timely manner, and to respond to the unknown security issues without access to a pool of specialized security resources.

There are a number of remediation initiatives that will be managed (designed, planned, and implemented) as part of the OCTA’s Information Security Program. These initiatives will help address the many state, federal, and industry compliance laws that govern the Authority, e.g. Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), California Civil Code 1798.29 and 1798.82, and Payment Card Industry (PCI DSS 3.0).

In FY 2013/14 OCTA added a full time Associate Security Analyst to handle many of the operational aspects of compliance. IS will use these funds to implement technologies where there is a special skill set needed that the team does not have.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Finance & Administration Services

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
OrgKey: 1281 IS Administration
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Technology Advisory Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$83,000

FY15-00973

Budget Request: \$ 83,000

IFAS#: 1281-7519-A5020-9HV

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Independent information technology industry advisory services will continue to be used to ensure that the OCTA's technical infrastructure and environment is in step with overall industry direction. The services will be used by Information Services (I.S.) staff to ensure proper alignment of business and technology as well as understanding the impact of the industry's best business practices in relationship to OCTA business.

This request is tied to the IS department's Information Technology Plan with the department's intent to proactively provide effective and innovative solutions and encourage its users and customers to keep up with current technology.

The high speed of change in the technology industry makes it difficult to dedicate staff to perform this research. Information Systems currently uses advice from industry experts who conduct research on a wide range of technical and industry topics. This information is used to validate technical infrastructure decisions, support purchasing decisions, provide guidelines for policies and procedures, and plan for industry driven market trends. The OCTA currently uses Gartner for these services. Gartner provides quick and concise analysis and research on technical topics needed by the OCTA.

In addition, an added feature of this service is the inclusion of a dedicated high level analyst to assist OCTA in specific technology and business oriented issues. The focus for the analyst will assist in determining the optimal software architecture and mix of applications that should be considered in our overall application portfolio. Research will also be provided to ensure the appropriate timing and scope of OCTA's inclusion in the new "Cloud" technology arena. These decisions involve high level interaction of experienced analysts to ensure proper timing and planning. The decision will impact the effectiveness and efficiency of day to day operations at OCTA.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

PO # A25714 with County of Ventura.

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

NO

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
 OrgKey: 1281 IS Administration
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Two Factor Authentication

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$40,000

FY15-03565

Budget Request: \$ 40,000

IFAS#: 1281-7519-IX060-TA2

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This item is required in order to address the agency’s compliance needs (OCTA Security Policies, HIPAA, and PCI). Two factor authentication (authenticating with something you have and something you know) is required to access our internal pass sales environment from external locations such as Alta Resources, our current pass sales call center provider.

In addition we are planning to expand two-factor authentication to certain administrative access to core parts of OCTAs infrastructure. This line item will also support the ongoing effort for other initiatives that require smart card technologies such as printer tap cards, Fluid Management system replacement project and building access.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

NA

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

NA

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

NA

Finance & Administration Services

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	1281	IS Administration	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Unlimited Access/Tactical IT Doc		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$9,000		FY15-00972
Budget Request:	\$ 9,000		IFAS#: 1281-7519-A5020-03V

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

NOREX provides unlimited access to tactical IT documents created and used by peer agencies (i.e. policies, procedures, RFP, strategic plans), assistance with technology specific research questions and issues.

NOREX is an independent consortium of IT professionals from over 1100 organizations located throughout North America. Since 1980, NOREX members have saved time and money by accessing real-world solutions and a unique set of hardware acquisition and disposal alternatives. Members enjoy unlimited usage for one annual fee with no per-user, per-hour or per-document charges.

NOREX member care specialists facilitate peer networking with fellow IT decision-makers and project leaders, providing a valuable reality-check to prevent costly surprises and uninformed decisions.

Other services include:

- IT Document Repository
- Web Forums
- Transcripts and Survey Results
- International Roundtable
- Regional Roundtables
- Equipment Assistance
- CIO Group

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

1281-7519-A5020-41A, and 1281-7519-A5020-03V.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

A27363.

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	1282	Proj Mngt/Business Intel	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Enterprise Records Management		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$250,000		FY15-03569
Budget Request:	\$ 250,000		IFAS#: 1282-7519-A5354-9S6

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The goal of the Enterprise Records Management Project is to implement a solution that accomplishes the following goals:

- Provides the ability to scan and manage inactive records
- Flexible enough solution to support the long-term enterprise content management needs, including configuring the system for additional departments' unique records, and migrating that data into the new system

The benefits of implementing this project include:

- Standardizing records management processes and procedures that can be leveraged by all departments within the OCTA
- Saving money, resource time, and physical space that is attributed to storing hard-copies of documentation
- Improving the controls related to managing records and adhering to a records retention policy

Phase one consists of a pilot to be completed in FY 13/14 that includes the installation and configuration of TAB software to scan and retrieve Worker's Compensation and Risk Management documents as well as the scanning of physical records. At the conclusion of the pilot, a system feasibility evaluation will occur.

Phase two will either be a continuation of the TAB configuration to include other departments, a shift to utilize more of our existing SharePoint functionality for records management, release of an Request for Proposal (RFP) to seek new vendors or a combination of all three.

The requested budget will be to support the phase two effort, and to provide funding for the ongoing configuration of the preferred solution and to provide funding for the scanning of existing documents into the preferred solution.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance & Administration Services

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
OrgKey: 1282 Proj Mngt/Business Intel
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Full Time Contracted Project Manager

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$130,000

FY15-00994

Budget Request: \$ 130,000

IFAS#: 1282-7519-A5354-9S6

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The I.S. Project Management Office (PMO) has traditionally operated with three full time OCTA Project Managers (PM). In an effort to reduce costs, the PMO is now operating with two full time OCTA PM's. The third PM will be contracted on an as needed basis based on the needs of the PMO and the portfolio of projects. The project portfolio currently consists of 40 technology projects in excess of \$10 million. For fiscal year 2014/15 there are several high profile projects underway including Enterprise Records Management, Microsoft Lync implementation, Exchange 2013 upgrade, Pass Sales replacement and possible data center relocation. Working through the project office, the contracted PM will be responsible for managing multiple projects which will include establishing multiple project schedules and timelines, assigning project tasks, and monitoring project completion. The contracted PM will manage project budgets and staffing requirements, report status of projects to sponsors and to the project steering committee.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
 OrgKey: 1282 Proj Mngt/Business Intel
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Technical Consulting and Support

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$20,000

FY15-00993

Budget Request: \$ 20,000

IFAS#: 1282-7519-A5354-9S6

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This line item is for specialized technical training and support for various projects along with end user training on Business Objects and Qlikview, the data warehouse and dashboard query tool used by OCTA. Information Services (I.S.) establishes several contracts with various firms to assist in gathering technical requirements, develop data requirement documents, aid in the design of specialized Business Objects projects including dashboards and provide technical training. As development and deployment of data marts for the Transit Division take place, these contracts will provide the necessary support to ensure their successful completion and subsequent training. This funding supports all divisions, but primarily Transit.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Finance & Administration Services

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
OrgKey: 1283 IS Technology & User Support
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Cherwell Professional Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$6,000

FY15-01017

Budget Request: \$ 6,000

IFAS#: 1283-7519-A5352-T4A

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This line item would support 4 days consulting efforts to gain efficiencies to our Cherwell Service Management suite as needed. To date we have implemented the basics for call tracking, Self-Service, and Self-Service Password Reset modules. Professional services may be needed to complete system upgrades for Cherwell.

These consulting hours would also allow us to expand the use of Cherwell with General Services. This consulting time would be available to staff as they run into problems when setting up and implementing Cherwell for General Services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
OrgKey: 1283 IS Technology & User Support
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Help Desk & Desktop Ops Svcs

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$173,000

FY15-01015

Budget Request: \$ 173,000

IFAS#: 1283-7519-A5352-9TU

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This line item will have the capacity to fund 2 full-time technicians in FY 2014-15 to support our desktop computer systems and required infrastructure in addition to the Help Desk function

The desktop contracted technician will supplement the two current staff supporting desktop computer operations plus the reclassification of the help desk position to a desktop position. Desktop staff is responsible for supporting 1,000 computer systems, including hardware break-fix, software installation and updates, and general "How to?" questions for the entire OCTA. In addition, desktop is responsible for supporting the AV equipment in the Board room and all of the conference rooms, printers, and copiers that are used throughout the OCTA.

The Help Desk position vacated by Farizet Finona upon retirement is being reclassified to a desktop technician leaving a need for Help Desk coverage that will now be filled by a contracted technician. There is only one Help Desk Technician and they are responsible for answering the Help Desk extension 5545 daily. They document and analyze the customers issue and will either resolve the issue or escalate the issue up to the next level of support for resolution. They are also responsible for updating inventory data to track desktop and laptop computers, monitors, printers, scanners, etc.

The 5 year long term staffing contract was rebid in FY13/14 establishing the pricing for the entire 5 year contract. The Senior Desktop Technician billable rate increases this year to \$43.46 from \$42.40.

Desktop Technician: \$43.46 x 2080 (hours per year) = \$90,397
 Add incidental overtime of \$2,603 for a grand total of \$93,000

Help Desk Technician: 37.72 x 2080 (hours per year) = \$78,458
 Add incidental overtime of \$1,542 for a grand total of \$80,000

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C22066

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Finance & Administration Services

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
OrgKey: 1283 IS Technology & User Support
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: SharePoint Systems App Support

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$144,000

FY15-01016

Budget Request: \$ 144,000

IFAS#: 1283-7519-A5352-9TU

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This line item provides for technical and end-user support and administration services for SharePoint which will primarily be responsible for the development and support of all document management sites not related to Measure M2. The OCTAToday site will need to be maintained and future enhancements will be added over time.

The major duties of this position will be to develop new sites as needed, troubleshoot any problems in the SharePoint environment and ensure each department document site is adequately maintained, current and relevant to the organization. They will also ensure that the published information meet all security and have the proper access controls for its audience.

This position will be critical to the success of the SharePoint migration project that will upgrade SharePoint from SharePoint 2010 hosted to SharePoint 2013 on premises. SharePoint migrations are complex in nature due to the interdependencies within the different functions in the platform.

SharePoint is a strategic technology tool that will not only provide a sole document repository but also encourage collaboration within projects.

This line supports one FTE and includes \$10,000 for overtime that may be needed to support these projects as they go into production. As we build more projects based on the SharePoint platform, they become critical to business and may require support requiring overtime.

The 5 year long term staffing contract was rebid in FY 2013-14 establishing the pricing for the entire 5 year contract. The Senior Programmer Analyst billable rate increases this year to \$64.44 from \$62.87.

$\$64.44 \times 2080 \text{ (hours per year)} = \$134,036$

Add incidental overtime of \$9,964 for a grand total of \$144,000

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C22066

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	1283	IS Technology & User Support	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Systems Professional Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$40,000		FY15-01018
Budget Request:	\$ 40,000		IFAS#: 1283-7519-A5352-TFC

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Citrix and Microsoft professional services supporting infrastructure systems such as XenApp, XenDesktop, Exchange E-Mail, Forefront, SharePoint, and System Center Configuration Manager. These applications are the backbone infrastructure that supports the computing needs of OCTA. Some of these applications have recently been put into production or upgraded and should have a health check done to ensure optimal operations and security. Health checks generally cost \$4,000 to \$5,000 per system by a third party vendor.

Additionally, this line item would provide professional services for ongoing support of these critical applications. From time to time internal staff needs to consult with subject matter experts to work through issues or to validate upgrade paths and approaches.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-3046, Agile360

C-1-3210, DynTek Services, Inc.

C-1-3211, MTM Technologies, Inc.

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Finance & Administration Services

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	1284	IS Technical Services	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Computer Oper/Sys SW Analyst		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$260,000		FY15-01042
Budget Request:	\$ 260,000		IFAS#: 1284-7519-A5352-41A

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Contracted Computer Operator and a Senior System Software Analyst will support the OCTA's centralized data center and Windows server platform.

In order to extend the coverage of our existing full time staff, outsourced contracts have been put into place to keep up with the workload of our department.

The Senior System Software Analyst position will be involved more at the strategic/architect level.

The Senior System Software Analyst will also be involved with our departments security initiatives, assisting our in-house administrators in applying all the recommended patches and fixes from the various vulnerability assessments.

The outsourced Senior System Software Analyst is also responsible for the support of our complex Microsoft Windows platform. The Senior System Software Analyst supports the HP Proliant server hardware along with other technologies such as Citrix and VMware.

The contracted computer operator is needed to support all of the daily functions within the centralized data center. Duties include checking the health of all equipment, processing production runs, and making sure that all the daily backups are attended to.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C22066

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No.

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
 OrgKey: 1284 IS Technical Services
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Microsoft Lync Feature Training

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$60,000

FY15-03579

Budget Request: \$ 60,000

IFAS#: 1284-7519-A5352-04Y

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

With the replacement of OCTA's old Nortel systems with Microsoft Lync Enterprise Voice, new ways of communicating not previously used by OCTA require additional training above and beyond the first training at rollout. This will ensure that staff can take full advantage of Lync's integration of multi-media communications with their email, Word, Excel, PowerPoint, as well as accessing their OCTA Lync profile using mobile devices and while off-site. While many of the basic Lync features are 'click to use', learning what else is available and which menus to use will be key to each user's comfort in using this new technology, which will then increase their efficiency and effectiveness. OCTA budgeted funds in FY 14 to perform the initial end user training for the rollout of Lync to the various sites, however, follow-up training to reinforce and expand the initial training will be key to gaining proficiency with Lync.

OCTA has a very diverse employee population in age, work experience, and technological expertise. While some staff will only need the initial training, others will require reinforcement through additional classes, and many will need training on how to expand their use of Lync's technologically advanced collaboration tools and features, including integration with SharePoint and other Microsoft applications. In addition to voice, Microsoft Lync features include:

- Presence - Show or view availability based on your calendar or IM status; integrates with Outlook and Microsoft Office suite (Word, Excel, PowerPoint, etc)
- Document and screen sharing - Collaborate on documents with colleagues
- Online meetings (Web conferencing replaces WebEx) - Schedule an online meeting through Outlook, and conduct the meeting with a presentation, integrated chat, whiteboards, and more
- Instant messaging (IM) - Send quick messages to an individual or group
- Mobile - Set your status, send IMs, or view contacts with the Lync app on your smartphone or tablet
- Audio chat and desktop videoconferencing - Share audio and/or video with two or more participants

To accomplish the goal of universal Lync proficiency and multi-method communications for staff with each other, with the public, and with other agencies, multi-level end user training will be critical. In addition to classroom training, several other means of providing education and training to staff will be used such as publishing videos and Tips/Tricks content on OCTA's intranet. Our goal is to educate all staff in the wide range of Lync features and thereby ensure the organizational efficiency gains expected from this Lync implementation.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

n/a

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

n/a

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

n/a

Finance & Administration Services

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
OrgKey: 1284 IS Technical Services
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Offsite Data Storage

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$24,500

FY15-01041

Budget Request: \$ 24,500

IFAS#: 1284-7519-A5352-418

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Funding is requested for offsite storage of all the OCTA's data backup tapes along with the necessary manuals, documentation, special toner and signature cartridges that may be needed as part of the Business Resumption Plan.

As part of the OCTA's Business Resumption and Disaster Recovery Planning, all critical business applications and computer databases are backed up daily on magnetic media. The backup tapes are then transferred to an offsite vault storage center for safekeeping. This enables OCTA to continue conducting business should a disaster happen or a system completely fail. Using this type of offsite center has proven successful, the direct retrieval of lost data when minor hardware and/or software failures occurred have proven the offsite data center's effectiveness. If a system failure or natural/man-made disaster affects the data center facility, the OCTA will be able to retrieve the offsite backup tapes and restore all business applications to a pre-disaster condition.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C01462

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No.

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
 OrgKey: 1285 E'prise Comp Solut'n & Suprt
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Ellipse v8 Upgrade

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$1,000,000

FY15-03591

Budget Request: \$ 1,000,000

IFAS#: 1285-7519-A5359-9RS

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

In keeping with our IS Standards, we are to be no more than two versions behind for software support purposes, due to circumstance we are behind three versions on the Ellipse application. This budget item is to address the upgrade to Ventyx Ellipse version 8 which will bring us to the most current Ellipse version and current vendor support.

Ventyx Ellipse 8 provides companies in asset intensive industries such as mining, defense, energy, public infrastructure, and transportation with a suite of business critical, mobile-enabled applications for Enterprise Asset Management (EAM) and Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP). It delivers true “return on assets” by enabling enterprises to plan, measure, monitor and improve asset performance throughout the entire asset lifecycle. Ventyx Ellipse 8 manages enterprise-wide information about the cost and benefit of asset ownership by tracking utilization, location, maintenance activities, capitalization, depreciation, and revenue and cost streams. It helps companies push the boundaries of what they can achieve through improved business process integration from the field to the executive office. Ventyx Ellipse 8 supports critical enterprise operations and enables best practices in the management of assets, work, logistics, financials and human resources, empowering organizations to respond faster and make better decisions that directly impact the bottom line.

Ventyx Ellipse 8 comprises three components that form a fully integrated EAM foundation for all maintenance and operations tasks and can extend to various ERP and legacy business systems:

Application Suite - A best-in-breed application suite for EAM and asset intensive ERP built to support PAS55 business processes that extend from the enterprise out to assets in the field.

Enterprise Integration Platform - Combines out-of-the-box integration to leading ERP solutions (for those with pre-existing ERP infrastructure) and an enterprise scalable mobile application platform.

Enterprise Reporting & Analytics - A flexible, integrated and intelligent enterprise reporting suite with advanced analytics that provides businesses with unprecedented choice

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

NA

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

NA

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Finance & Administration Services

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
OrgKey: 1285 E'prise Comp Solut'n & Suprt
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Enterprise Records Mgmt Support

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$122,000

FY15-03593

Budget Request: \$ 122,000

IFAS#: 1285-7519-A5359-9RS

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This line item provides for technical and end-user support and administration services for the new Enterprise Records Management software and initiative. Since this is an Authority wide initiative this software system will be utilized by all divisions.

The goals of the Enterprise Records Management system are:

- 1) to provide the ability to scan and manage inactive records (specifically focusing on converting hardcopies to softcopies & importing existing softcopies, and data from CDs), and
- 2) to be flexible enough to support the long-term enterprise content management needs, including eventually (as part of subsequent projects) configuring the system for additional departments' unique records, and migrating that data into this new system.

The benefits of the Enterprise Records Management system include:

1. standardizing records management processes and procedures that can be leveraged by all departments within the Authority.
2. saving money, resource time, and physical space that is attributed to storing hard-copies documentation.
3. improving the controls related to managing records and adhering to a records retention policy.

Purpose of the Position:

The position requires both coordinating the assistance of other technical support staff and performing hands-on application support. The objectives of this position are:

- to be the resident technical support expert for the new Records Management application
- to ensure the health, maintenance and operation of the application
- to be a resource to the business units that rely on this system in leveraging and extending their use of these application to meet their changing business needs

These objectives must be approached with a balance that meets the needs of the end-user/customer while adhering to the practices and standards of the information technology environment. They must be met in a way that is sensitive and coordinated with the activities in the overall IT project portfolio. Information technology services are rendered in a centralized, shared services model at the Authority in which this position will function.

Generally, work will be operational in nature. Work will sometimes be project oriented, such as when a major version changes or updates are planned for a system. During these times, this position will work closely with an Information Systems (IS) Project Manager, if one is assigned, to plan, control, monitor and report on the project. Otherwise, the position would take responsibility for these duties.

The position will be an integrated team player of the IS department as well as a liaison between the user department and IS.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

A5360

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C22066

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

NA

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
 OrgKey: 1285 E'prise Comp Solut'n & Suprt
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Oniqua Upgrade

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$50,000

FY15-03592

Budget Request: \$ 50,000

IFAS#: 1285-7519-A5359-9RS

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The Oniqua reporting application was implemented five years ago and we have since changed several processes and settings in Ellipse that effect Oniqua such as: our Key Performance Indicators (KPI) and business processes, adopted additional Ellipse functionality, changed Lead Time parameters in Oniqua, and tuned several Ellipse parameters. OCTA would like to implement the findings of an Oniqua application review along with an upgrade to the current version so we can take advantage of the available functionality. The upgrade would address how Oniqua is pulling the Ellipse business rules, how Oniqua is bringing data back into the different categories in Ellipse, how we're trending against the established KPI's in Oniqua, and whether Oniqua is updating Ellipse correctly under our enhanced environment.

OCTA would like to take greater advantage of the Oniqua Cost Model, Segments, Queues, Configuration Parameters, Settings, and the Classification Codes between Oniqua and Ellipse. In addition, there is also a high possibility of upgrading Ellipse to the latest version 8.x, this needs to be considered during the Oniqua account review process and recommendations made accordingly.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

NA

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

NA

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Finance & Administration Services

Division:	02	Finance and Administration	
OrgKey:	1285	E'prise Comp Solut'n & Suprt	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Opera Sys App Support and Admin		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$145,000		FY15-01079
Budget Request:	\$ 145,000		IFAS#: 1285-7519-A5359-9RS

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This line item provides for technical and end-user support and administration services for numerous in-house developed applications such as Across the Board, Occurrence Tracking System and TOPCAR used by Clerk of the Board, Risk Management and Field Supervision respectively.

Purpose of the Position:

The position requires both coordinating the assistance of other technical support staff and performing hands-on application support. The objectives of this position are:

- to be the resident technical support expert for the Vanpool and other custom OCTA web based applications
- to ensure the health, maintenance and operation of the web based systems
- to be a resource to the business units that rely on these systems in leveraging and extending their use of these applications to meet their changing business needs.

These objectives must be approached with a balance that meets the needs of the end-user/customer while adhering to the practices and standards of the information technology environment. They must be met in a way that is sensitive and coordinated with the activities in the overall IT project portfolio. Information technology services are rendered in a centralized, shared services model at the Authority in which this position will function.

Generally, work will be operational in nature. Work will sometimes be project oriented, such as when a major version changes or updates are planned for a system. During these times, this position will work closely with an Information Systems (IS) Project Manager, if one is assigned, to plan, control, monitor and report on the project. Otherwise, the position would take responsibility for these duties.

The position will be an integrated team player of the IS department as well as a liaison between the user departments and IS.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

A5360

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C22066

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
 OrgKey: 1285 E'prise Comp Solut'n & Suprt
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Scheduling Systems App Support & Admin

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$162,000

FY15-01081

Budget Request: \$ 162,000

IFAS#: 1285-7519-A5359-JWH

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This line item provides for technical and end-user support and administration services for the new Fluid Management System and the Trapeze and HASTUS scheduling software applications used by Community Transportation Services and Fixed Route Operations, respectively. The scope includes administration for the new Fluid Management System, HASTUS, HastInfo (Trip Planner) and Text4Next SMS products from GIRO and the TrapezePASS, IVR (Interactive Voice Response) and MDT (Mobile Data Terminal) products from Trapeze Software.

Purpose of the Position:

The position requires both coordinating the assistance of other technical support staff and performing hands-on application support. The objectives of this position are:

- to be the resident technical support expert for the new Fluid Management System, and backup for the Trapeze and GIRO software products
- to ensure the health, maintenance and operation of the new fluid management and scheduling systems
- to be a resource to the business units that rely on these systems in leveraging and extending their use of these applications to meet their changing business needs.

These objectives must be approached with a balance that meets the needs of the end-user/customer while adhering to the practices and standards of the information technology environment. They must be met in a way that is sensitive and coordinated with the activities in the overall IT project portfolio. Information technology services are rendered in a centralized, shared services model at the Authority in which this position will function.

Generally, work will be operational in nature. Work will sometimes be project oriented, such as when a major version software upgrade is planned for a system. During these times, this position will work closely with an Information Systems (IS) Project Manager, if one is assigned, to plan, control, monitor and report on the project. Otherwise, the position would take responsibility for these duties. The position will be an integrated team player of the IS department as well as a liaison between the user department and IS.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

A5360

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C13006

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Finance & Administration Services

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
OrgKey: 1290 General Services
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Office Equipment and Relocation Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$1,500

FY15-01111

Budget Request: \$ 1,500

IFAS#: 1290-7629-A5302-1P3

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

To cover moves for all employees relocating from one location to another. Movement of all surplus items to storage areas and to a central location for sale are also included. This service is required because OCTA does not have the capability to perform these types of tasks.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C13123

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
OrgKey: 1313 Internal Communication
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Digital Asset Management System

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$75,000

FY15-03616

Budget Request: \$ 75,000

IFAS#: 1313-7519-A2218-05J

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Internal Communications will begin to develop a company wide Digital Asset Management system that will be used to store, organize, display and make available OCTA's digital assets. Digital assets are media files such as videos, images and audio files. OCTA has hundreds of videos and thousands of pictures that are currently spread across multiple drives in multiple locations. The purpose of this project is to have a centralized repository for employees to be able to store and use OCTA's resources efficiently and effectively.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Finance & Administration Services

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
OrgKey: 1313 Internal Communication
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: eForms

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$15,000

FY15-01192

Budget Request: \$ 15,000

IFAS#: 1313-7519-A2218-CV2

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Modification and enhancements to the e-Forms will be requested along with consultant services, in conjunction with implementing InfoPath and workflows.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

none

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
 OrgKey: 1313 Internal Communication
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Graphic Design Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$3,500

FY15-01190

Budget Request: \$ 3,500

IFAS#: 1313-7519-A2218-CL8

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Revise the Thirst for Knowledge boards

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Finance & Administration Services

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
OrgKey: 1313 Internal Communication
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Microsoft SharePoint

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$100,000

FY15-01191

Budget Request: \$ 100,000

IFAS#: 1313-7519-A2218-CV1

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant services will be required to assist with the enhancements and upgrades to the Intranet (OCTAToday), including: building dashboards, integration with digital signage and video solution, taxonomy of content management of records retention, info path forms--legal digital signage, and training. The Intranet is an effective tool of communication for all OCTA employees. With the implementation of SharePoint, the pre-existing format for the Intranet will need to be upgraded.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division: 02 Finance and Administration
 OrgKey: 1313 Internal Communication
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Photography Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$12,000

FY15-01193

Budget Request: \$ 12,000

IFAS#: 1313-7519-A2218-JAP

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

There is a need for professional photography services and prints, ranging from digital, 5X7, 8X10 and other formats for a variety of events and activities at OCTA. Often these are last minute requests made by other departments to document events and activities. There is also a need for profile photos of Board of Directors or OCTA employees. Also included in this are the AWC, United Way Halloween event, football, softball, basketball, golf tournaments and the company picnic.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

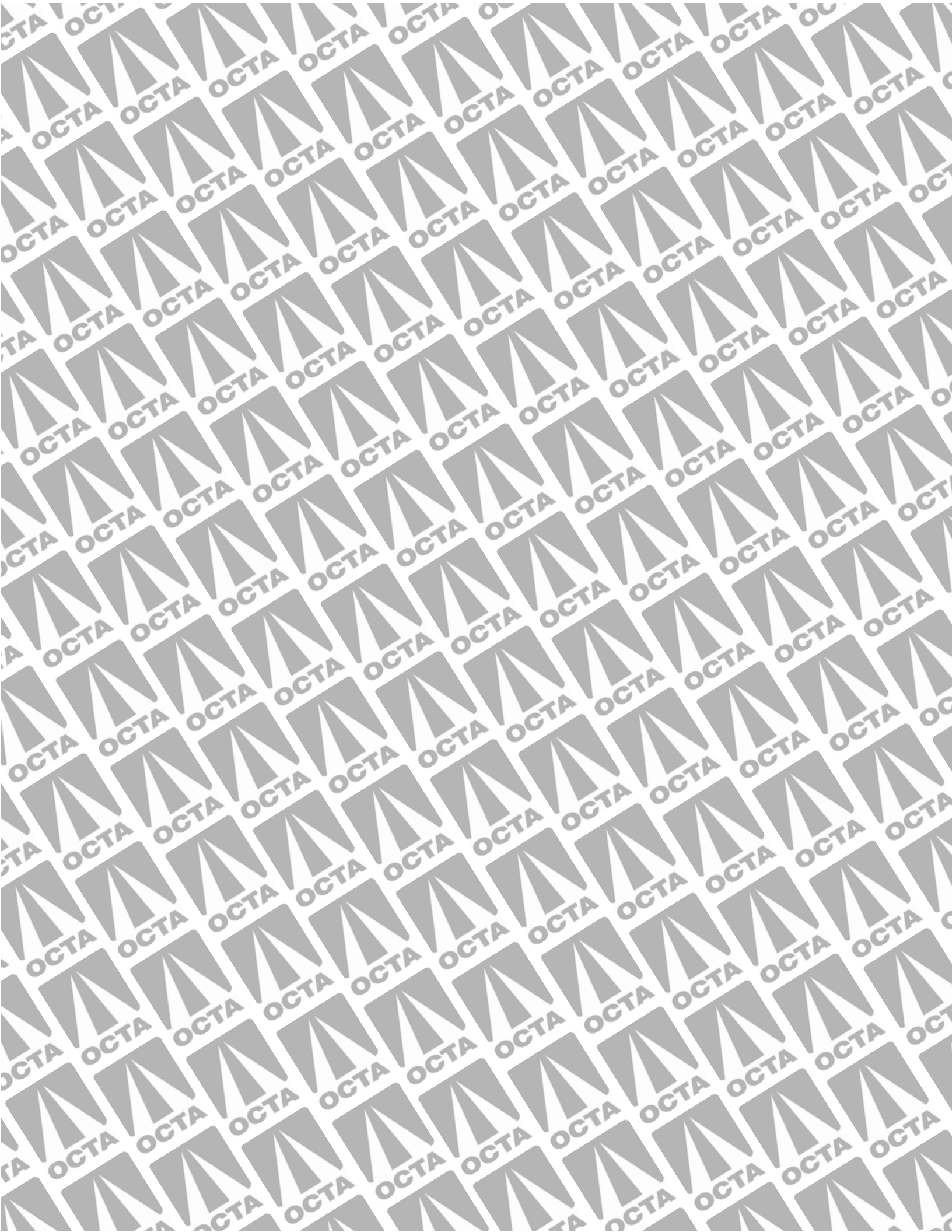
Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C32145

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A



Human Resources & Organizational Development Services

Line Item Controlled Services

Org- Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Line Item ID	Page No.
0040	Internal Service Fund - PL&	7629	Actuarial Study Services	6,000	FY15-00588	98
0040	Internal Service Fund - PL&	7629	Insurance Services Office Index Syste	4,000	FY15-00586	99
0040	Internal Service Fund - PL&	7629	Other Claims Related Services	17,000	FY15-00587	100
0041	Int Ser Fund - Workers' Com	7519	TPA Contract w/Intercare Holdings	424,716	FY15-02848	101
1141	Safety & Environmental	7519	First Aid CPR	3,351	FY15-00737	102
1141	Safety & Environmental	7519	Flu Shots	6,750	FY15-00739	103
1141	Safety & Environmental	7519	Health Awareness	2,372	FY15-00735	104
1141	Safety & Environmental	7519	Health Risk Vendor	75,000	FY15-00740	105
1141	Safety & Environmental	7519	OSHA Comp Training/Hygiene Svcs	20,000	FY15-00736	106
1141	Safety & Environmental	7519	Regulatory Refresher Training	8,000	FY15-00738	107
1142	OCTD Safety & Environmen	7519	Audio Metric Testing	7,542	FY15-00789	108
1142	OCTD Safety & Environmen	7519	Environ Sustainability Consulting	15,236	FY15-00791	109
1142	OCTD Safety & Environmen	7519	Fitness Center Staffing	92,311	FY15-00790	110
1142	OCTD Safety & Environmen	7519	HSE Regulatory Consultation	31,875	FY15-00788	111
1142	OCTD Safety & Environmen	7519	Transit Compliance Training	14,283	FY15-00787	112
1142	OCTD Safety & Environmen	7519	Vehicle Accident Analysis Services	5,808	FY15-00786	113
1321	T & D - Administration	7519	General Training Delivery	20,000	FY15-01220	114
1321	T & D - Administration	7519	General Training Services	30,000	FY15-01219	115
1321	T & D - Administration	7519	Vital Smarts	5,000	FY15-01218	116
1321	T & D - Administration	7519	Zenger Folkman Workshops	24,000	FY15-03627	117
1340	Human Resources	7519	Compensation/HR consulting Svcs	6,348	FY15-01250	118
1340	Human Resources	7519	Consultant Service - HIPAA Training	1,158	FY15-01298	119
1340	Human Resources	7519	Customer Service Testing for Coach	10,311	FY15-01265	120
1340	Human Resources	7519	DMV Recerts/Alcohol/Drug Test	79,395	FY15-01300	121
1340	Human Resources	7519	DOT Drug/Alcohol Online Training	5,156	FY15-01301	122
1340	Human Resources	7519	DOT/FTA Drug/Alcohol Testing/V	49,493	FY15-01299	123
1340	Human Resources	7519	Flexible Spending Acct	16,737	FY15-01297	124
1340	Human Resources	7519	Health Insurance Broker	70,000	FY15-03631	125
1340	Human Resources	7519	HR Consulting Services	10,311	FY15-01280	126
1340	Human Resources	7519	Pre-employment Background Checks	30,000	FY15-01266	127
1340	Human Resources	7519	TALX Lic/Employment Verification	4,537	FY15-01249	128
1342	Labor & Employee Relations	7513	Arbitration/Mediation Fees	10,000	FY15-01319	129
1342	Labor & Employee Relations	7519	DMV Recertification Physicals	2,900	FY15-01321	130
1342	Labor & Employee Relations	7519	Online Workplace Harassment Prgm	7,000	FY15-01322	131
1342	Labor & Employee Relations	7519	Return to Duty Physicals	2,500	FY15-01320	132
1342	Labor & Employee Relations	7519	Title VI, Affirm Action Program Con	10,000	FY15-01323	133
1342	Labor & Employee Relations	7629	Court Reporting Services	10,000	FY15-01324	134
Subtotal Services - Human Resources and Organizational Development				\$ 1,139,090		

Human Resources & Organizational Development Services

Division: 04 Human Resources and Organizational Development
OrgKey: 0040 Internal Service Fund - PL&PD
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Actuarial Study Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$6,000

FY15-00588

Budget Request: \$ 6,000

IFAS#: 0040-7629-A0017-DX9

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Actuarial Study Services provides independent analysis of the workers' compensation and liability claims expenses and reserves to determine if OCTA's self-insured program is properly funded. The final product is an annual actuarial report which is used to determine appropriate funding for reserves to meet state requirements for permissibly self-insured public agencies.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1663

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Human Resources & Organizational Development Services

Division: 04 Human Resources and Organizational Development
OrgKey: 0040 Internal Service Fund - PL&PD
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Insurance Services Office Index System

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$4,000

FY15-00586

Budget Request: \$ 4,000

IFAS#: 0040-7629-A0001-P4G

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Insurance Services Office (ISO) Index Services is an industry-wide insurance claims database that provides essential information to assist our in-house adjusters to determine the validity of liability claims made against OCTA. ISO will provide information, required by new federal law, to identify Medicare beneficiaries who receive a payment, settlement or ongoing medical payments etc. from OCTA in order to avoid duplicate or unnecessary payments by Medicare to beneficiaries already paid by OCTA. There are significant federal penalties if OCTA does not comply with this new law.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Human Resources & Organizational Development Services

Division: 04 Human Resources and Organizational Development
OrgKey: 0040 Internal Service Fund - PL&PD
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Other Claims Related Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$17,000

FY15-00587

Budget Request: \$ 17,000

IFAS#: 0040-7629-A0017-DTW

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Other Claims Related Services include appraisals of property damage, accident reconstruction experts, medical experts, investigation services, and fees and costs that will be expended on an as needed basis to resolve non-litigated Public Liability & Property Damage (PL/PD) and subrogation claims.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Human Resources & Organizational Development Services

Division: 04 Human Resources and Organizational Development
OrgKey: 0041 Int Ser Fund - Workers' Comp
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: TPA Contract w/Intercare Holdings Insurance Svcs

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$424,716

FY15-02848

Budget Request: \$ 424,716

IFAS#: 0041-7519-A2311-F41

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Exercising option year two for Third Party Administrator (TPA) contract with Intercare Holdings Insurance Services. Initial 3 year contract term 11/1/2001 to 10/31/2013.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1486 with Intercare Holdings Insurance Services

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Human Resources & Organizational Development Services

Division: 04 Human Resources and Organizational Development
OrgKey: 1141 Safety & Environmental
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: First Aid CPR

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$3,351

FY15-00737

Budget Request: \$ 3,351

IFAS#: 1141-7519-A2339-9HB

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The final product will be First Aid/CPR certification for trained attendants of the Confined Space Entry and Fall Arrest Rescue Responders.

This service provides maintenance employees covered under the Confined Space Entry Cal/Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Standard, the opportunity to complete First Aid/CPR training.

This budget is allocated for First Aid / CPR refresher training which is regulatory required for all OCTA Confined Space Entry Attendants and Fall Rescue Team Members. The funds also cover any new employees, or newly appointed employees with these responsibilities.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

No other JobKeys associated with this line item.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Human Resources & Organizational Development Services

Division: 04 Human Resources and Organizational Development
OrgKey: 1141 Safety & Environmental
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Flu Shots

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$6,750

FY15-00739

Budget Request: \$ 6,750

IFAS#: 1141-7519-A2342-9HC

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Vaccination is the first line of defense against influenza. Providing workplace flu shot clinics is a cost effective decision to help keep all employees healthy and productive resulting in a reduction in absenteeism. A flu shot clinic can help prevent the spread of the seasonal flu and assist in reducing health care costs by decreasing the number of doctor visits for upper-respiratory ailments.

The flu shot program provides an on-site flu shot clinic that provides flu shots for at least 60 percent of administration employees. The purpose of offering the flu shot clinic at the OCTA is to bring the opportunity for employees to receive a shot close to their work environment.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Human Resources & Organizational Development Services

Division: 04 Human Resources and Organizational Development
OrgKey: 1141 Safety & Environmental
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Health Awareness

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$2,372

FY15-00735

Budget Request: \$ 2,372

IFAS#: 1141-7519-A2327-SC2

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The purpose of the program is to provide information to promote healthy behaviors, achieve health oriented goals and ultimately becoming and maintaining a healthy employee. Attaining this goal is primarily done through education on personal health issues, thus allowing the employee to make informed decisions regarding his or her health. The health and wellness activities are designed to be an effective health benefit aimed at health care cost containment. The variability of services requires consultants with various health and wellness expertise.

This budget item is a reoccurring fund for wellness consulting support, wellness guidance, activity planning, and program initiatives for the entire OCTA organization (Represented and Non-Represented employees).

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

No other JobKeys are associated with this line item.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Human Resources & Organizational Development Services

Division:	04	Human Resources and Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	1141	Safety & Environmental	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Health Risk Vendor		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$75,000		FY15-00740
Budget Request:	\$ 75,000		IFAS#: 1141-7519-A2342-TKC

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Beginning May 2012 OCTA began the implementation of health risk management program as a tool to lower healthcare costs by identifying modifiable health risk behaviors. OCTA Wellness will provide tools/resources and incentives to employees to help drive behavior change over time. OCTA will be using a third party administrator for the implementation of biometric screening and health risk appraisals for employees. The vendor may additionally provide tools, resources, coaching activities, and challenges for employees to help encourage behavior change.

The success of this initiative can lower absenteeism, increase presenteeism, and raise employee morale all equating to healthier more productive workforce while controlling health care costs.

These funds are allocated for Administrative and TCU employee wellness initiatives and are currently being used for Healthyroads and other wellness program enhancements.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

FY 2012-13 this project was under 1341-7519-A2307-TKC

This project was transferred from Benefits to Health Safety Environmental & Community (HSEC) in FY 2013-14.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

A26404

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Human Resources & Organizational Development Services

Division: 04 Human Resources and Organizational Development
OrgKey: 1141 Safety & Environmental
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: OSHA Comp Training/Hygiene Svcs

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$20,000

FY15-00736

Budget Request: \$ 20,000

IFAS#: 1141-7519-A2334-9HA

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The final product will be services and/or training to ensure OCTA is in compliance with Cal/Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) standards, codes, and regulations. The services or training will include:

- Compliance activities
- Investigations
- Consultant services
- First responder services

All OCTA activities and operations are covered under current laws and industry standards. These standards involve occupational health, occupational safety, environmental health, industrial hygiene, and construction safety compliance activities.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

No other JobKeys are associated with this line item.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Human Resources & Organizational Development Services

Division: 04 Human Resources and Organizational Development
OrgKey: 1141 Safety & Environmental
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Regulatory Refresher Training

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$8,000

FY15-00738

Budget Request: \$ 8,000

IFAS#: 1141-7519-A2339-GJE

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA is committed to providing a safe work environment. The top priority in this process is to provide training and knowledge to front-line employees, supervisors and managers. The training is necessary for compliance with Cal/Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) standards, codes, and regulations. All OCTA activities and operations are covered under current laws and industry standards. These standards involve occupational health, occupational safety, environmental health, industrial hygiene, and construction safety compliance activities

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Human Resources & Organizational Development Services

Division:	04	Human Resources and Organizational Development
OrgKey:	1142	OCTD Safety & Environmental
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description:	Audio Metric Testing	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$7,542	FY15-00789
Budget Request:	\$ 7,542	IFAS#: 1142-7519-A2339-T3B

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The final product will be audiometric tests conducted on approximately 110 maintenance employees and respirator fit tests conducted on 10 maintenance employees.

As a California employer, OCTA is required by Cal/Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Title 8, Section 5097 to provide a hearing conservation program. OCTA conducts annual audiometric test for the maintenance and service workers at each base. In addition to the audiometric testing, the OCTA provides quantitative respirator fit test and pulmonary function testing for affected maintenance employees.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

No other JobKeys associated with this account.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C1-3045

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Human Resources & Organizational Development Services

Division:	04	Human Resources and Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	1142	OCTD Safety & Environmental	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Environ Sustainability Consulting		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$15,236		FY15-00791
Budget Request:	\$ 15,236		IFAS#: 1142-7519-A2360-T31

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultation services for environmental sustainability includes energy efficiency studies, water conservation, waste minimization and pollution prevention plans as well as industrial recycling program implementation.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Human Resources & Organizational Development Services

Division:	04	Human Resources and Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	1142	OCTD Safety & Environmental	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Fitness Center Staffing		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$92,311		FY15-00790
Budget Request:	\$ 92,311		IFAS#: 1142-7519-A2352-3WV

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The final product is qualified fitness personnel for part-time staffing of the three fitness facilities.

This service provides staffing support for the fitness centers located at base locations. The staff helps to supervise usage of fitness center exercise equipment. The staff evaluates employees prior to initiating an exercise program within the facility and assists employees with exercise programs to help control and/or prevent muscle injuries arising from maintenance and operation activities. Additionally, the program encourages employees to participate and practice healthier lifestyle behaviors with a goal to reduce healthcare costs by reducing health risks. The staff conducts periodic blood pressure and body composition screening campaigns to help employees track this data on their way to initiating and/or maintaining healthier lifestyle behaviors. The staff serves as a keeper of health and fitness information for the members and potential members of the programs. The staff is seen as a trusted source to deliver the importance of physical activity and healthy lifestyles as a way for employees to help themselves manage, accept and/or treat diabetes, hypertension, and stress.

The staff helps with the integration of screenings and health fairs within OCTA. They help to integrate and promote the wellness strategy across the organization.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

No other JobKeys are associated with this line item.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C3-2097

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

no

Human Resources & Organizational Development Services

Division: 04 Human Resources and Organizational Development
OrgKey: 1142 OCTD Safety & Environmental
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: HSE Regulatory Consultation

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$31,875

FY15-00788

Budget Request: \$ 31,875

IFAS#: 1142-7519-A2339-PQ9

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The final product is services and training that help to ensure compliance with Cal/Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) and Cal/EPA standards, laws, and regulations.

All OCTA activities and operations are covered under the current California Code of Regulations, laws and industry standards. These standards involve occupational health, occupational safety, environmental health and regulatory compliance activities.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

No other JobKeys are associated with this line item.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Human Resources & Organizational Development Services

Division:	04	Human Resources and Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	1142	OCTD Safety & Environmental	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Transit Compliance Training		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$14,283		FY15-00787
Budget Request:	\$ 14,283		IFAS#: 1142-7519-A2334-9HE

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The final product will be training for the Transit employees in the following areas:

- Fall Protection
- Welding Safety Training
- Safety Captain Training
- Safety Compliance Training
- Electrical Safety Training
- Blood borne Pathogens Training
- Lockout/Tagout Training
- Fire Extinguisher Training
- Confined Space Training
- Fork-lift Training
- Emergency Response and Evacuation Training
- ART Training

The training is necessary for operational regulatory compliance. The scope will be associated with activities for Transit employees with the expected result of fewer occupational injuries and potential reduction in worker's compensation costs.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

There are no other JobKeys associated with this item.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Human Resources & Organizational Development Services

Division: 04 Human Resources and Organizational Development
OrgKey: 1142 OCTD Safety & Environmental
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Vehicle Accident Analysis Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$5,808

FY15-00786

Budget Request: \$ 5,808

IFAS#: 1142-7519-A2229-DMK

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

A report from investigative services for any major vehicle incident and will include recommendations, if applicable, on how to prevent future incidents.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

No other JobKeys associated with this item.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

Current contract C2-1478

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Human Resources & Organizational Development Services

Division:	04	Human Resources and Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	1321	T & D - Administration	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	General Training Delivery		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$20,000		FY15-01220
Budget Request:	\$ 20,000		IFAS#: 1321-7519-A2006-P96

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Assistance with training delivery for off-the-shelf training programs associated with core competency skills, such as communication, interpersonal skills, business acumen, and personal/professional development. May include such courses as Franklin Covey, Human Capital Institute, Verbal Judo, etc. that cannot be taught by in-house staff due to a lack of certified staff.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Human Resources & Organizational Development Services

Division:	04	Human Resources and Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	1321	T & D - Administration	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	General Training Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$30,000		FY15-01219
Budget Request:	\$ 30,000		IFAS#: 1321-7519-A2006-P95

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Assistance with general training services, including instructional design, branding, customization of off-the-shelf materials and technical writing. May also include train-the-trainer training for internal instructional courses and instructional design for customized online courses.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Human Resources & Organizational Development Services

Division: 04 Human Resources and Organizational Development
OrgKey: 1321 T & D - Administration
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Vital Smarts

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$5,000

FY15-01218

Budget Request: \$ 5,000

IFAS#: 1321-7519-A2006-P8W

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Materials and delivery for in-house workshops on Crucial Conversations, Crucial Confrontations, and Influencer copyrighted by Vital Smarts.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Human Resources & Organizational Development Services

Division: 04 Human Resources and Organizational Development
OrgKey: 1321 T & D - Administration
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Zenger Folkman Workshops

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$24,000

FY15-03627

Budget Request: \$ 24,000

IFAS#: 1321-7519-A2006-08Q

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Conduct training programs associated with core competency skills for mid and senior-level managers such as those in the Management Development and Leadership Development Academies (LDA). May include such courses as Extraordinary Leader (taught as a pre-requisite to the Leadership Development Academy), Advancing the Extraordinary Leader (taught as a follow-up to the LDA), Extraordinary Coach and Inspiring Leader workshop that cannot be taught by in-house staff due to a lack of certified staff.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Human Resources & Organizational Development Services

Division: 04 Human Resources and Organizational Development
OrgKey: 1340 Human Resources
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Compensation/HR consulting Svcs

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$6,348

FY15-01250

Budget Request: \$ 6,348

IFAS#: 1340-7519-A2110-E8A

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Budget for a consulting firm specializing in compensation analysis for specific positions as needed to provide independent analysis of job description, salary grade and compensation.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Human Resources & Organizational Development Services

Division:	04	Human Resources and Organizational Development
OrgKey:	1340	Human Resources
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description:	Consultant Service - HIPAA Training	
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$1,158	FY15-01298
Budget Request:	\$ 1,158	IFAS#: 1340-7519-A2307-TG3

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Pursuant to the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA), OCTA is responsible for providing HIPAA training. In order to provide protection from misuse of confidential Protected Health Information (PHI), HIPAA training includes training on the Privacy Rules and Policies of an organization and how to minimize the risk of misuse of employee PHI.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Human Resources & Organizational Development Services

Division: 04 Human Resources and Organizational Development
OrgKey: 1340 Human Resources
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Customer Service Testing for Coach Operator Applicants

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$10,311

FY15-01265

Budget Request: \$ 10,311

IFAS#: 1340-7519-A2207-062

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Ergometric provides customer service testing for Coach Operator applicants.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

PO A24841

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Human Resources & Organizational Development Services

Division: 04 Human Resources and Organizational Development
OrgKey: 1340 Human Resources
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: DMV Recerts/Alcohol/Drug Test

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$79,395

FY15-01300

Budget Request: \$ 79,395

IFAS#: 1340-7519-A2312-EP6

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

A. Physical Examinations and Alcohol and Drug Testing.

B. Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV) requires that employees pass physical examinations as part of the Commercial Driver's License recertification. Recertification is required every two years to keep licenses current. During the recertification exam, OCTA Alcohol and Drug Policy require employees to take an alcohol and drug test. Effective 7/1/2013, pre-employment exams, drug, and alcohol tests will also be conducted under this contract.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

none

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Human Resources & Organizational Development Services

Division: 04 Human Resources and Organizational Development
OrgKey: 1340 Human Resources
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: DOT Drug/Alcohol Online Training

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$5,156

FY15-01301

Budget Request: \$ 5,156

IFAS#: 1340-7519-A2312-EP6

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide all OCTA employees with the required Drug and Alcohol Training as per the Department of Transportation using an online learning management system. Implement online program to all non safety sensitive employees and supervisors. Use as a tool for safety-sensitive supervisory training.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

none

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No.

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Human Resources & Organizational Development Services

Division: 04 Human Resources and Organizational Development
OrgKey: 1340 Human Resources
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: DOT/FTA Drug/Alcohol Testing/Vac

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$49,493

FY15-01299

Budget Request: \$ 49,493

IFAS#: 1340-7519-A2312-DWA

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

There are several types of testing provided by this service: random drug and alcohol testing, post accident and behavioral/reasonable suspicion drug and alcohol Testing, Hepatitis B vaccinations, and return to work/ fit for duty physical examinations. Alcohol and drug testing is required by the Federal Transit Administration and Department of Transportation regulations and is in compliance with the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 and OCTA's Alcohol and Drug Policy. The percentage of random alcohol tests conducted has increased from 10 percent to 20 percent effective January 1, 2013. The California Occupational Safety and Health Administration requires that OCTA provide Hepatitis B vaccinations for all applicable employees who have occupational exposure to blood or blood-borne pathogens.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Human Resources & Organizational Development Services

Division: 04 Human Resources and Organizational Development
OrgKey: 1340 Human Resources
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Flexible Spending Acct

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$16,737

FY15-01297

Budget Request: \$ 16,737

IFAS#: 1340-7519-A2307-T5Q

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This service administers the OCTA's Flexible Spending Account and the COBRA/Retiree administration. New Provider - Discovery Benefits

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Human Resources & Organizational Development Services

Division: 04 Human Resources and Organizational Development
OrgKey: 1340 Human Resources
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Health Insurance Broker

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$70,000

FY15-03631

Budget Request: \$ 70,000

IFAS#: 1340-7519-A2307-FBE

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The broker of record places coverage, resolves carrier problems, monitors and analyzes plans, informs staff of new legislation, performs research, develops benefit communication material, assists with open enrollment.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

Contract C-0-1612 (1341-7519-A2307-FBE)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

Human Resources & Organizational Development Services

Division: 04 Human Resources and Organizational Development
OrgKey: 1340 Human Resources
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: HR Consulting Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$10,311

FY15-01280

Budget Request: \$ 10,311

IFAS#: 1340-7519-A2110-E8A

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Budget for a full-service consulting firm specializing in the areas of consultation and custom services in strategic planning for the management of human resources. This includes classification and compensation studies, human resource management system design, labor/management issues, and productivity improvement.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

none

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Human Resources & Organizational Development Services

Division: 04 Human Resources and Organizational Development
OrgKey: 1340 Human Resources
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Pre-employment Background Checks

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$30,000

FY15-01266

Budget Request: \$ 30,000

IFAS#: 1340-7519-A2207-E3T

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Per OCTA policy, a pre-employment background investigation shall be conducted to research, investigate and report criminal conviction history, driving record history, verification of education, employment verification, reference checks and/or statewide public filings for prospective employees as requested by the OCTA's Board of Directors. In FY 2014-15 recruiting activity is expected to remain steady.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-9-0334

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Human Resources & Organizational Development Services

Division: 04 Human Resources and Organizational Development
OrgKey: 1340 Human Resources
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: TALX Lic/Employment Verification

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$4,537

FY15-01249

Budget Request: \$ 4,537

IFAS#: 1340-7519-A2110-E8A

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

License Renewal for TALX - employment verification service.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

A23284

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Human Resources & Organizational Development Services

Division: 04 Human Resources and Organizational Development
OrgKey: 1342 Labor & Employee Relations
Object: 7513 Prof Serv-Arbitration/Labr Rel

Description: Arbitration/Mediation Fees

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$10,000

FY15-01319

Budget Request: \$ 10,000

IFAS#: 1342-7513-A0001-GN2

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Arbitrators are used as third-party neutrals to resolve grievance disputes throughout the year. During calendar years 2012 and 2013, there were 101 and 84 grievances filed, respectively. Of the 2013 grievances, eight grievances were moved by the Union to arbitration. Typically, approximately one-quarter of the grievances moved by the Union are actually heard at arbitration; however, the department budget must prepare that each could be heard by an arbitrator.

Additionally, beginning in 2012, State Mediation & Conciliation Services (SMCS) fees will be charged to users. SMCS assistance would be required for labor issues such as union decertification or strikes.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

There are no other JobKeys associated with this line item, besides the one referenced.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Human Resources & Organizational Development Services

Division: 04 Human Resources and Organizational Development
OrgKey: 1342 Labor & Employee Relations
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: DMV Recertification Physicals

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$2,900

FY15-01321

Budget Request: \$ 2,900

IFAS#: 1342-7519-A2344-F30

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The final product is Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV) Recertification Physical reimbursements according to a Union agreement, which provides coach operators, and other employees required to hold a commercial driver's license, with a medical certification examination or a reimbursement for DMV physical examinations performed by the employee's physician. These professional services are conducted on an as-needed basis.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

There are no other JobKeys associated with this line item, besides the one referenced.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Human Resources & Organizational Development Services

Division: 04 Human Resources and Organizational Development
OrgKey: 1342 Labor & Employee Relations
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Online Workplace Harassment Prgm

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$7,000

FY15-01322

Budget Request: \$ 7,000

IFAS#: 1342-7519-A2346-FXC

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Development of an on-line training program for supervisors and managers to compliment the two-hour workplace harassment training program as required by AB 1825. This program was delayed in FY 2013/14 due to contract negotiations.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Human Resources & Organizational Development Services

Division:	04	Human Resources and Organizational Development	
OrgKey:	1342	Labor & Employee Relations	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Return to Duty Physicals		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$2,500		FY15-01320
Budget Request:	\$ 2,500		IFAS#: 1342-7519-A2344-E3X

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

As necessary, Return to Duty/Fitness for Duty Examinations may be required for employees. These medical and/or psychological examinations and evaluations by an independent third party professional are to determine an employee's ability to perform his/her job duties following an employee's medical leave of absence or due to a situation during the course of employment that alerts management of a need for an examination/evaluation. These professional services are conducted on an as-needed basis.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

There are no other JobKeys associated with this line item, besides the one referenced.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Human Resources & Organizational Development Services

Division: 04 Human Resources and Organizational Development
OrgKey: 1342 Labor & Employee Relations
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Title VI, Affirm Action Program Consultant

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$10,000

FY15-01323

Budget Request: \$ 10,000

IFAS#: 1342-7519-A2361-BD2

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consulting services for various components of the Title VI Program and Equal Employment Opportunity/Affirmative Action Program reports, reviews and evaluations. A Title VI Plan and an Affirmative Action Plan are Federal Transit Administration (FTA) requirements.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

There are no JobKeys associated with this service.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Human Resources & Organizational Development Services

Division: 04 Human Resources and Organizational Development
OrgKey: 1342 Labor & Employee Relations
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Court Reporting Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$10,000

FY15-01324

Budget Request: \$ 10,000

IFAS#: 1342-7629-A2325-E42

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Court reporting services are required for pre-discharge hearings, attendance review hearings, arbitrations, and depositions for litigated cases. Court reporting services provide documented transcripts of the proceedings by an unbiased third party.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

There are no other JobKeys associated with this line item, besides the one referenced.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

Purchase Order No. C-21379 with an effective date of April 1, 2012 through March 31, 2017.

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

Not applicable.

Government Relations Services

Line Item Controlled Services

Org- Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Line Item ID	Page No.
1412	Government Relations	7519	Federal Legislative Advocacy	504,000	FY15-03645	136
1412	Government Relations	7519	FTA Consultant	5,000	FY15-01405	137
1412	Government Relations	7519	Local Government Advocacy	100,000	FY15-01404	138
1412	Government Relations	7519	State Legislative Advocacy	480,000	FY15-03646	139
1412	Government Relations	7629	Mail House Services	1,500	FY15-01406	140
Subtotal Services - Government Relations				\$ 1,090,500		

Government Relations Services

Division:	13	Government Relations	
OrgKey:	1412	Government Relations	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Federal Legislative Advocacy		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$504,000		FY15-03645
Budget Request:	\$ 504,000		IFAS#: 1412-7519-A3201-E58

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Advocacy for OCTA annual federal legislative platform, outreach to Congressional delegation, House and Senate committee leadership and federal agencies, including US Department of Transportation. The purpose is to secure annual appropriations for OCTA Board-adopted project list, assistance with managing policies, grant programs, and OCTA interests before federal agencies.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	13	Government Relations	
OrgKey:	1412	Government Relations	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	FTA Consultant		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$5,000		FY15-01405
Budget Request:	\$ 5,000		IFAS#: 1412-7519-A0001-RGB

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Primary objective is to provide OCTA with legal advice and counsel on federal regulatory requirements imposed upon grantees such as the OCTA through federal funds administered by the Federal Transit Administration (FTA). Consultant also provides assistance with the development of New Start projects in Orange County.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Government Relations Services

Division: 13 Government Relations
OrgKey: 1412 Government Relations
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Local Government Advocacy

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$100,000

FY15-01404

Budget Request: \$ 100,000

IFAS#: 1412-7519-A0001-5KF

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Local government advocacy support regarding county and city issues. This is to cover the initial term and one one-year option terms of the contract, @ \$50,000 per option term.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

same as above

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

Contract C-2-2038

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	13	Government Relations	
OrgKey:	1412	Government Relations	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	State Legislative Advocacy		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$480,000		FY15-03646
Budget Request:	\$ 480,000		IFAS#: 1412-7519-A3202-K5H

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

A legislative advocacy representative in Sacramento is required to monitor and advocate for transportation policies, funding, and issues as they relate to the OCTA. The advocate will be required to maintain an office in Sacramento, provide strategic advice to the Board and staff, provide monthly written reports highlighting state transportation and related items of importance, meet regularly with the Administration, Members of the Legislature, and various state agencies to monitor changes in policies and funding priorities, and advocate for the OCTA's legislative program.

Transportation has been a key budgetary and policy issue in the Legislature for the better part of a decade and with the persistent budget deficits, unresolved policy issues, and remaining Proposition 1B implementation, Sacramento representation is probably more critical than ever.

The two-year option term extension will be presented to the Board in the fall. A copy of the entire current scope of work is available upon request.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

Only the one referenced applies.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Government Relations Services

Division: 13 Government Relations
OrgKey: 1412 Government Relations
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Mail House Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$1,500

FY15-01406

Budget Request: \$ 1,500

IFAS#: 1412-7629-A0001-1PE

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Mailing services for bulk letters for OCTA events

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Line Item Controlled Services

Org-Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Line Item ID	Page No.
0010	Local Transportation Authori	7519	M1 CTFP Field Review	15,000	FY15-02948	143
0010	Local Transportation Authori	7519	M1 CTFP Final Report Review	25,000	FY15-02949	144
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7514	Environmental Mitigation/ROW Svc	150,000	FY15-03034	145
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Biological monitoring on acquired pr	77,921	FY15-03102	146
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Congestion Management Program - I	87,000	FY15-03139	147
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Congestion Management Program - S	190,000	FY15-03165	148
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Congestion Management Program - T	87,000	FY15-03167	149
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Consultant Services for ROADS Sign	32,000	FY15-03163	150
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Contractor/perform patrol services/	50,000	FY15-03105	151
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Costs/ M2 OCTA NCCP/HCP	150,000	FY15-03101	152
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	CTFP on call services	110,000	FY15-03141	153
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Demographic Projections	100,000	FY15-03116	154
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Eco Interactive Subscription Service	90,000	FY15-03143	155
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Environ Mitigation Prog/start-up cos	1,000,000	FY15-03103	156
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Environmental Cleanup Program Sup	96,436	FY15-03136	157
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Environmental Support and Program	100,000	FY15-03107	158
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	GIS Professional Services for M2 Pro	100,000	FY15-03125	159
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	I-605 PSR/PDS Support	50,000	FY15-03094	160
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	M2 10-Year Review	150,000	FY15-03108	161
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	M2 CTFP Field Reviews	10,000	FY15-03138	162
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	M2 CTFP Final Report Review	125,000	FY15-03142	163
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	M2 Document Center Support	30,000	FY15-03120	164
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	M2 Document Center Support New	250,000	FY15-03121	165
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	M2 Eligibility Review	100,000	FY15-03134	166
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	M2 High Priority Intersection Assess	20,000	FY15-03137	167
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	OCFundtracker database upgrades	8,000	FY15-03140	168
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	On-call PMP training/cert	80,000	FY15-03168	169
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	On-Call Traffic Engineering for M2	4,000,000	FY15-03166	170
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Planning/Project Mgmt Support	100,000	FY15-03135	171
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Prof Svcs biological resources surveys	150,000	FY15-03104	172
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Prof Svcs for Environmental Mitigati	95,422	FY15-03106	173
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Prof Svcs to Support Acquisition of P	5,000	FY15-03098	174
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Prof Svcs to Support Environ Mitigat	15,735	FY15-03097	175
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Prof Svcs/environ Anaheim guidewa	25,000	FY15-03176	176
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Prof Svcs/environ Santa Ana guidew	25,000	FY15-03172	177
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Prof Svcs/general environmental I-5	50,000	FY15-03053	178
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Prof Svcs/general environmental SR-	50,000	FY15-03070	179
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Project Controls Consultant	84,000	FY15-03122	180
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Project Controls Consultant	250,000	FY15-03123	181
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Project Management Support	250,000	FY15-03164	182
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Provide cultural resources for ACOE'	300,000	FY15-03096	183
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Retain environmental support for Stat	50,000	FY15-03072	184

Planning Services

Line Item Controlled Services

Org-Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Line Item ID	Page No.
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	RFA (E76) Technical Review Service	85,000	FY15-03127	185
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Strategic Advisor Support	80,000	FY15-03124	186
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Support for M2 Freeway Plan Update	7,500	FY15-03047	187
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Transportation Modeling Support	100,000	FY15-03113	188
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Water Resources Development Act	37,000	FY15-03100	189
1531	Planning & Analysis	7519	Air Quality Support	50,000	FY15-03664	190
1531	Planning & Analysis	7519	Develop 2014 LRTP	72,000	FY15-03663	191
1531	Planning & Analysis	7519	I-5 PSR/PDS (HOV lane extension t	450,000	FY15-03662	192
1531	Planning & Analysis	7519	Planning Support Services	75,000	FY15-03665	193
1532	Programming	7519	State and Federal Programming Supp	65,000	FY15-03672	194
1535	Transit Service Planning	7519	Active Transportation Plan Develop	100,000	FY15-03680	195
1535	Transit Service Planning	7519	Harbor Blvd Transit Study	400,000	FY15-03679	196
1535	Transit Service Planning	7519	OC Bikeways District 3 Strategy and	300,000	FY15-03681	197
1539	Transit Planning Ops Suppor	7519	Bus Capital Plan Update	45,000	FY15-03686	198
1539	Transit Planning Ops Suppor	7519	Short-Range Transit Plan Update	45,000	FY15-03687	199
1551	Program Development	7519	Programming, Analysis and Monitori	170,000	FY15-03691	200
1552	TA - Transportation Modelin	7519	Transportation Modeling Support	100,000	FY15-03695	201
1553	TA - GIS	7519	GIS Professional Services	100,000	FY15-03703	202
Subtotal Services - Planning				\$ 11,015,014		

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0010	Local Transportation Authority Measure M I	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	M1 CTFP Field Review		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$15,000		FY15-02948
Budget Request:	\$ 15,000		IFAS#: 0010-7519-L0001-09D

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant to provide field reviews related to reimbursements from M1 Combined Transportation Funding Program grants to verify project completion consistent with grant scope of work.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

L0001

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-2033

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Planning Services

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0010	Local Transportation Authority Measure M I	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	M1 CTFP Final Report Review		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$25,000		FY15-02949
Budget Request:	\$ 25,000		IFAS#: 0010-7519-L0001-TKJ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant review of final invoices submitted for reimbursement from M1 Combined Transportation Funding Program grants.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

L0001

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-2-1365

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service	
Description:	Environmental Mitigation/ROW Svcs		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$150,000		FY15-03034
Budget Request:	\$ 150,000		IFAS#: 0017-7514-FX001-00U

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Right-of-way services for mitigation program's appraisal, environmental site assessment, etc.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

N/A

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Planning Services

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Biological monitoring on acquired properties		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$77,921		FY15-03102
Budget Request:	\$ 77,921		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FX001-TGQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Retain professional services to perform biological monitoring on the M2 acquired properties as well as environmental/biological support services (2 years).

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1441

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Congestion Management Program - ICU Analysis		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$87,000		FY15-03139
Budget Request:	\$ 87,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO001-P35

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Calculate, analyze, and report Intersection Capacity Utilization (ICU) from collected turning movement count data in support of the Congestion Management Program as required for Measure M2 (M2) and gas-tax funding.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Planning Services

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Congestion Management Program - Signal Synch Data Collection		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$190,000		FY15-03165
Budget Request:	\$ 190,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SP001-P35

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Collect signal synchronization data in support of the Congestion Management Program as required for Measure M2 (M2) eligibility and gas-tax funding. Data will support Measure M2 Project P (Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program) efforts.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Congestion Management Program - Turning Movement Count Data Collection		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$87,000		FY15-03167
Budget Request:	\$ 87,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SQ001-P35

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Collect turning movement count data in support of the Congestion Management Program as required for Measure M2 (M2) eligibility and gas-tax funding.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Planning Services

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Consultant Services for ROADS Signal Synchronization Database		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$32,000		FY15-03163
Budget Request:	\$ 32,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SP001-P2U

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant services to input and export data from the ROADS signal synchronization database in support of Measure M2 Project (Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program).

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Contractor/perform patrol services/properties		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY15-03105
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FX001-TGQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Retain professional services to perform patrol services on acquired properties (2 years).

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-2-2056

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Planning Services

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Costs/ M2 OCTA NCCP/HCP		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$150,000		FY15-03101
Budget Request:	\$ 150,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FX001-TGQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Expenditures for OCTA for the Natural Community Conservation Plan (NCCP) & Habitat Conservation Plan (HCP) for the County of Orange.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division: 14 Planning
 OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: CTFP on call services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$110,000

FY15-03141

Budget Request: \$ 110,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO001-TGS

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provides consultant on call support related to the issuance and review and confirmation of projects submitted for consideration of funding.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

SO001

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-12879

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Planning Services

Division: 14 Planning
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Demographic Projections

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$100,000

FY15-03116

Budget Request: \$ 100,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-F5F

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The California State University Fullerton Center for Demographic Research is under contract with OCTA to provide demographic forecasts for Orange County.

These will be input into the Orange County Transportation Analysis Model travel demand model and be used in support of the Long-Range Transportation Plan, SB 375, major investment studies, project study reports's, New Starts studies and other projects.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2841

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Eco Interactive Subscription Service		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$90,000		FY15-03143
Budget Request:	\$ 90,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO002-TGZ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Subscription service for Eco interactive database used for Combined Transportation Funding Program and Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP).

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

SO002

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

A26993

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Planning Services

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Environ Mitigation Prog/start-up cost		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$1,000,000		FY15-03103
Budget Request:	\$ 1,000,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FX001-TGQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Acquisition properties interim management and start up costs for existing and newly acquired properties.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

O'Neill Oaks (OC Parks C-1-3189), Saddle Creek South (TCA C1-2872), Hayashi (Chino Hills State Park C-1-3030), Hafen (Audubon C-3-1486)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Environmental Cleanup Program Support for Tier 1 & 2		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$96,436		FY15-03136
Budget Request:	\$ 96,436		IFAS#: 0017-7519-MX001-T6S

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Environmental Cleanup Program Support Services with Geosyntec, to cover potential scope changes and data support needs for the M2 Environmental Cleanup Program.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1487

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Planning Services

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Environmental Support and Program Management		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY15-03107
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FX001-TGQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Retain environmental consultants to provide support for Environmental Mitigation Program and Environmental Cleanup Program

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

No

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	GIS Professional Services for M2 Projects		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY15-03125
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-P37

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The Geographic Information System (GIS) Section provides analysis and technical information products throughout OCTA in support of multiple Measure M2 (M2) programs. To maintain a reasonable level of service and responsiveness the Section engages professional services to augment direct employees. Consultants help level workloads, as needed, and provide specialized capabilities the Section does not maintain internally, mainly in the areas of relational databases, business process automation, and the development and maintenance of Geographic Information System (GIS) application software and computing infrastructure.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

A4465

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2603

C-1-2854

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Planning Services

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	I-605 PSR/PDS Support		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY15-03094
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FM002-TUH

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Project support for I-605 project study report - project development support for unforeseen expenses during project development process.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

0017-7519-FM002-TUH

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-2-1967

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	M2 10-Year Review		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$150,000		FY15-03108
Budget Request:	\$ 150,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-0A2

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Measure M2 (M2) 10-year review is required by Ordinance No. 3. This contract will support the effort required to complete this review.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

All Measure M2 (M2) job codes

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Planning Services

Division: 14 Planning
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: M2 CTFP Field Reviews

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$10,000

FY15-03138

Budget Request: \$ 10,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO001-09M

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant providing field reviews related to final payment requests from Measure M2 (M2) Combined Transportation Funding Program grants to confirm completed project is consistent with scope.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

SO001

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-2033

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	M2 CTFP Final Report Review		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$125,000		FY15-03142
Budget Request:	\$ 125,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO001-TKJ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant support to review final payments from Measure M2 (M2) Combined Transportation Funding Program grants to confirm for reimbursement.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

SO001

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes and new procurement started to develop panel of consultants for this work. Currently there is one contract but next year there may be several.

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-2-1365

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Planning Services

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	M2 Document Center Support		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$30,000		FY15-03120
Budget Request:	\$ 30,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-N0E

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant support is needed to ensure we have documents related to Measure M2 (M2) saved in a safe and centralized location for future needs, historical record and public information requests. The contract is under way but will not be complete until August 2014. This will allow the remaining balance of the contract to be fulfilled.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

M0201 and all Measure M2 Job Keys

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C31574

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	M2 Document Center Support New Contract		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$250,000		FY15-03121
Budget Request:	\$ 250,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-N0E

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant support is needed to ensure we have documents related to Measure M2 (M2) saved in a safe and centralized location for future needs, historical record and public information requests.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

M0201 and other Measure M Project Codes

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Planning Services

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	M2 Eligibility Review		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY15-03134
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-M2050-S96

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant to assist in review and presentation of local agency eligibility submittals and any required follow up with local agencies.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

M2050

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

Procurement underway

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	M2 High Priority Intersection Assessment Support		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$20,000		FY15-03137
Budget Request:	\$ 20,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO001-00H

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Support to address unforeseen expenses, technical issues, and stakeholder comments.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

0017-7519-SO001-00H

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-2142

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Planning Services

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	OCFundtracker database upgrades		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$8,000		FY15-03140
Budget Request:	\$ 8,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO001-S98

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Updates to fund tracker database related to Measure M2 (M2) Combined Transportation Funding Program call for projects.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

SO001

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

Ecointeractive

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	On-call PMP training/cert		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$80,000		FY15-03168
Budget Request:	\$ 80,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SQ002-TH1

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Pavement Management Program training and certification for Measure M2 (M2) eligibility.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

SQ002

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-2-1701 & C-3-1720

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Planning Services

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	On-Call Traffic Engineering for M2 Projects		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$4,000,000		FY15-03166
Budget Request:	\$ 4,000,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SP001-P57

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The traffic operations section is expected to undertake multiple projects as part of the Measure M2 Project P (Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program) using on-call traffic engineering consultants. The requested amount will be used to procure the on-call traffic engineering consultants for these projects in the coming fiscal year for projects to be implemented by OCTA.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Planning/Project Mgmt Support		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY15-03135
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-MX001-T6S

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Retain environmental consultants to provide support for Environmental Mitigation Program and Environmental Cleanup Program

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Planning Services

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Prof Svcs biological resources surveys		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$150,000		FY15-03104
Budget Request:	\$ 150,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FX001-TGQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Retain professional services to perform baseline biological resources surveys for acquired properties.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-3004/A22864

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Prof Svcs for Environmental Mitigation Program		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$95,422		FY15-03106
Budget Request:	\$ 95,422		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FX001-TGQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Retain contractor to perform maintenance on acquired properties (2 years).

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-2-2024

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Planning Services

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Prof Svcs to Support Acquisition of Properties		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$5,000		FY15-03098
Budget Request:	\$ 5,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FX001-P5A

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Existing consultant contract to support the property acquisition process.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C0-1515

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Prof Svcs to Support Environ Mitigation Prgm		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$15,735		FY15-03097
Budget Request:	\$ 15,735		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FX001-P5A

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Existing consultant contract for biological resources support for acquired properties.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1516

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Planning Services

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Prof Svcs/environ Anaheim guideway		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$25,000		FY15-03176
Budget Request:	\$ 25,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-TS020-04L

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Retain professional services to provide general environmental support for Anaheim fixed guideway. Procurement underway to provide environmental support for highway, transit, and rail projects.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA080908

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Prof Svcs/environ Santa Ana guideway		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$25,000		FY15-03172
Budget Request:	\$ 25,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-TS010-04L

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Retain professional services to provide general environmental support for Santa Ana fixed guideway. Procurement underway to provide environmental support for highway, transit, and rail projects.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA080909

Planning Services

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Prof Svcs/general environmental I-5		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY15-03053
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FB101-04L

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Retain Professional Services to Provide General Environmental Support for Interstate 5. Procurement underway to provide environmental support for highway, transit, and rail projects.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Prof Svcs/general environmental SR-55		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY15-03070
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FF102-04L

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Retain professional services to provide general environmental support for State Route 55. Procurement underway to provide environmental support for highway, transit, and rail projects.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Planning Services

Division: 14 Planning
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Project Controls Consultant

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$84,000

FY15-03122

Budget Request: \$ 84,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-N0F

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide project controls support to the Program Management Office (PMO)

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

All Measure M2 (M2) project codes

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1618

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Project Controls Consultant		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$250,000		FY15-03123
Budget Request:	\$ 250,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-N0F

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant will provide Project Controls Support to the Program Management Office (PMO) as recommended in the most recent Performance Assessment.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

All Measure M2 (M2) job codes

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Planning Services

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Project Management Support		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$250,000		FY15-03164
Budget Request:	\$ 250,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SP001-P33

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The traffic operations section is expected to undertake multiple Measure M2 Project P (Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program) signal timing projects using on-call traffic engineering consultants. The requested amount will be used to provide project management support for these projects in the coming fiscal year with the aim of balancing peak workloads and providing technical expertise not available with in-house staff.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2597

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Provide cultural resources for ACOE's permit		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$300,000		FY15-03096
Budget Request:	\$ 300,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FX001-P5A

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This will be needed to obtain the Corps Section 404 permit. Need to include cultural documentation consisting of Area of Potential Effect (APE) maps, State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) consultation and general cultural reports.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

TBD

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Planning Services

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Retain environmental support for State Route 57		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY15-03072
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FG002-04L

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

For Highway Program, Rail/Transit, and on an as needed basis. Procurement underway to provide environmental support for highway, transit, and rail projects.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

No

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	RFA (E76) Technical Review Service		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$85,000		FY15-03127
Budget Request:	\$ 85,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-TJ3

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant to provide technical review and preparation of E76 forms required to receive federal notice to proceed for primarily Bicycle Improvement Program (BCIP) and Active Transportation Program (ATP) funded projects.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

M0201

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

C21366

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C21366

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Planning Services

Division: 14 Planning
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Strategic Advisor Support

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$80,000

FY15-03124

Budget Request: \$ 80,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-N0J

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

To provide strategic support to Measure M2 (M2) with policy level analysis and proven innovative thinking to support OCTA staff efforts to advance M2 priority projects and adopted regional transportation plans.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

All Measure M2 (M2) project codes

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1646

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division: 14 Planning
 OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Support for M2 Freeway Plan Update

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$7,500

FY15-03047

Budget Request: \$ 7,500

IFAS#: 0017-7519-F0001-TUQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Support services for ongoing Measure M2 (M2) Freeway Plan Update

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

0017-7519-F0001-TUQ

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-2105

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Planning Services

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Transportation Modeling Support		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY15-03113
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-F17

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Support improvements to the Orange County Transportation Analysis Model (OCTAM) in support of Measure M2 Programs.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	14	Planning	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Water Resources Development Act		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$37,000		FY15-03100
Budget Request:	\$ 37,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FX001-T51

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) agreement with the US Army Corps of Engineers to provided staffing resources for the Measure M2 freeway program.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1850

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Planning Services

Division: 14 Planning
OrgKey: 1531 Planning & Analysis
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Air Quality Support

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$50,000

FY15-03664

Budget Request: \$ 50,000

IFAS#: 1531-7519-A4301-P5V

Grant Funded: STIP PPM 2013 \$50,000

Federal language required? Account: 0001-6026-A4301-XET

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Identify, monitor, and provide solutions to ongoing air quality activities that impact OCTA.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

1531-7519-A4301-P5V

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-2-2035

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division: 14 Planning
 OrgKey: 1531 Planning & Analysis
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Develop 2014 LRTP
 Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$72,000 FY15-03663
 Budget Request: \$ 72,000 IFAS#: 1531-7519-A1519-TUT

Grant Funded: STIP (PPM-Planning, Programming, Monitoring) \$72,000
 Federal language required? Account: 0001-6026-A1519-XDT

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Continue preparation of the 2014 Long- Range Transportation Plan (LRTP).

Deliver a long-range transportation plan that addresses 2035 transportation needs, revenue constraints, and established goals and objectives. This involves developing a framework, alternative scenarios, and a draft document that incorporate input from the OCTA Board of Directors and Orange County stakeholders prior to finalizing.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

1531-7519-A1519-TUT

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-2-1710

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Planning Services

Division: 14 Planning
OrgKey: 1531 Planning & Analysis
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: I-5 PSR/PDS (HOV lane extension to San Diego County Line)

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$450,000

FY15-03662

Budget Request: \$ 450,000

IFAS#: 1531-7519-A0001-TUR

Grant Funded: STIP PPM 2015 \$450,000

Federal language required? Account: 0001-6026-A0001-XGT

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Determine potential geometric design and operational characteristics for extending the I-5 High Occupancy Vehicle (HOV) lane from Avenida Pico to the San Diego County Line.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division: 14 Planning
 OrgKey: 1531 Planning & Analysis
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Planning Support Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$75,000

FY15-03665

Budget Request: \$ 75,000

IFAS#: 1531-7519-A4461-P5V

Grant Funded: STIP PPM 2013 \$75,000

Federal language required? Account: 0001-6026-A4461-XET

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Support delivery of the LRTP Action Plan, including: inter-county coordination, monitoring developing technologies, studying managed lane opportunities, connectivity/expansion of fixed-guideway systems, SCS coordination, other transportation needs assessments, and Regional Transportation Plan support.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

1531-7519-A4461-P5V

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-2-1964; C-3-1518; C-3-1519; C-3-1520; C-3-1521; C-3-1522

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Planning Services

Division: 14 Planning
OrgKey: 1532 Programming
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: State and Federal Programming Support

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$65,000

FY15-03672

Budget Request: \$ 65,000

IFAS#: 1532-7519-A4461-P2J

Grant Funded: STIP PPM 2013 \$65,000

Federal language required? Account: 0001-6026-A4461-XET

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

As-needed, general programming support for federal and state submittals, air quality analysis, and for OCTA state and federal calls for projects.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

A4461

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C31741

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

no

Division: 14 Planning
 OrgKey: 1535 Transit Service Planning
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Active Transportation Plan Development

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$100,000 FY15-03680

Budget Request: \$ 100,000 IFAS#: 1535-7519-A4530-0A6

Grant Funded: STIP PPM 2013 \$100,000

Federal language required? Account: 0001-6026-A4530-XET

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Inventory City and County bike & pedestrian planning efforts and facilities. Update existing CBSP to comply with new statewide Active Transportation Plan requirements. SCAG Overall Work Program grant-funded.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

None

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

None

Planning Services

Division: 14 Planning
OrgKey: 1535 Transit Service Planning
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Harbor Blvd Transit Study

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$400,000

FY15-03679

Budget Request: \$ 400,000

IFAS#: 1535-7519-A1408-TV1

Grant Funded: STIP PPM 2013 \$400,000

Federal language required? Account: 0001-6026-A1408-XET

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Conduct feasibility study for connecting proposed fixed-guideway projects along Harbor Blvd.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

None

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

None

Division: 14 Planning
 OrgKey: 1535 Transit Service Planning
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: OC Bikeways District 3 Strategy and Feasibility Studies

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$300,000

FY15-03681

Budget Request: \$ 300,000

IFAS#: 1535-7519-A4530-0A7

Grant Funded: \$300,000

Federal language required? Account: 0001-6032-A4530-XDM

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Identify priority bikeway corridors in Orange County Supervisorial District 3 and develop feasibility studies for the top corridors. OCCOG grant-funded. CA-55-0003 @100%

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

None

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

None

Planning Services

Division: 14 Planning
OrgKey: 1539 Transit Planning Ops Support
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Bus Capital Plan Update

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$45,000

FY15-03686

Budget Request: \$ 45,000

IFAS#: 1539-7519-A0001-TQV

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Annual update to Bus Capital Plan which incorporates changes based on Short and Long-Range Transit Plans. Updates in FY 2014-15 will also include new requirements from Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act (MAP-21).

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1429

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division: 14 Planning
 OrgKey: 1539 Transit Planning Ops Support
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Short-Range Transit Plan Update

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$45,000

FY15-03687

Budget Request: \$ 45,000

IFAS#: 1539-7519-A0001-TQV

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Update transit service plan for recent economic conditions and capital assumptions.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

A1408

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No.

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

None.

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No>

Planning Services

Division: 14 Planning
OrgKey: 1551 Program Development
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Programming, Analysis and Monitoring

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$170,000

FY15-03691

Budget Request: \$ 170,000

IFAS#: 1551-7519-A0001-TJ4

Grant Funded: STIP PPM 2014 \$170,000

Federal language required? Account: 0001-6026-A0001-XFT

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant support for programming particularly related to transit funding programs and issues.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

A0001

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C31819

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

n/A

Division: 14 Planning
 OrgKey: 1552 TA - Transportation Modeling
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Transportation Modeling Support
 Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$100,000 FY15-03695
 Budget Request: \$ 100,000 IFAS#: 1552-7519-A4398-P36

Grant Funded: STIP PPM 2013 \$100,000
 Federal language required? Account: 0001-6026-A4398-XET

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

During FY 2014/15, the section is expected to use consultant services to update and support OCTAM. This budget request will be used to continue supporting an expansive set of priorities in the coming fiscal year with the aim of providing good products and services to OCTA, balancing peak workload, and providing technical expertise not available with in-house staff.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

No

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Planning Services

Division: 14 Planning
OrgKey: 1553 TA - GIS
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: GIS Professional Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$100,000

FY15-03703

Budget Request: \$ 100,000

IFAS#: 1553-7519-A4465-P37

Grant Funded: STIP PPM 2013 \$100,000
 Federal language required? Account: 0001-6026-A4465-XET

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The GIS Section provides analysis and technical information products throughout OCTA in support of multiple programs. To maintain a reasonable level of service and responsiveness the Section engages professional services to augment direct employees. Consultants help level workloads, as needed, and provide specialized capabilities the Section does not maintain internally, mainly in the areas of relational databases, business process automation, and the development and maintenance of GIS application software and computing infrastructure.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

M0201

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2603

C-1-2854

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Line Item Controlled Services

Org-Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Line Item ID	Page No.
0001	General Fund	7519	Contract Design of Placentia Metroli	250,000	FY15-03737	206
0010	Local Transportation Authori	7514	SR-22 ROW Support Services	100,000	FY15-02939	207
0010	Local Transportation Authori	7514	SR22/I405 HOV project - ROW serv	50,000	FY15-02940	208
0010	Local Transportation Authori	7519	I405/I605 HOV connector project	100,000	FY15-02946	209
0010	Local Transportation Authori	7519	PMC Services for Anaheim Fixed-Gu	342,750	FY15-02950	210
0010	Local Transportation Authori	7519	PMC Services for Santa Ana/Garden	114,250	FY15-02951	211
0010	Local Transportation Authori	7519	SR-22 Design-Build Project Manage	50,000	FY15-02942	212
0010	Local Transportation Authori	7519	SR22/I405/HOV connector/design	100,000	FY15-02943	213
0010	Local Transportation Authori	7629	Excess Land Maintenance - I-5 North	15,000	FY15-02953	214
0010	Local Transportation Authori	7629	Excess Land Maintenance - I-5, SR-9	10,000	FY15-02954	215
0010	Local Transportation Authori	7629	Excess Land Maintenance - SR-22 D	10,000	FY15-02955	216
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7514	17th Street Grade Separation - ROW	100,000	FY15-03043	217
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7514	I-405, SR-55 to I-405/I-605 - ROW S	2,500,000	FY15-03033	218
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7514	I-5 HOV, Avenida Pico to Avenida V	200,000	FY15-03022	219
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7514	I-5 HOV, Avenida Vista Hermosa to	50,000	FY15-03024	220
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7514	I-5 HOV, PCH to San Juan Creek Ro	50,000	FY15-03025	221
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7514	I-5 Widening, Alicia Parkway to El T	100,000	FY15-03027	222
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7514	I-5 Widening, Oso Parkway to Alicia	100,000	FY15-03026	223
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7514	I-5 Widening, SR-73 to Oso Parkway	100,000	FY15-03023	224
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7514	Kraemer Boulevard Grade Separation	50,000	FY15-03035	225
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7514	Lakeview Avenue Grade Separation -	150,000	FY15-03038	226
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7514	Orangethorpe Avenue Grade Separati	300,000	FY15-03039	227
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7514	Placentia Avenue Grade Separation -	150,000	FY15-03036	228
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7514	Raymond Avenue Grade Separation -	150,000	FY15-03041	229
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7514	SR-55 I-405 to I-5, Right of Way Sup	1,000,000	FY15-03028	230
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7514	SR-57 NB Katella to Lincoln, Prof. R	100,000	FY15-03029	231
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7514	SR-57 NB Orangethorpe to Yorba Li	150,000	FY15-03030	232
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7514	SR-57 NB Yorba Linda to Lambert,	150,000	FY15-03031	233
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7514	SR91 WB (SR57 to I5) R/W Support	300,000	FY15-03032	234
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7514	State College Boulevard Grade Separ	150,000	FY15-03040	235
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7514	Tustin Avenue/Rose Drive Grade Se	150,000	FY15-03037	236
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	17th Street Grade Separation – Desig	2,650,000	FY15-03171	237
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	El Toro Road Interchange - PA/ED	2,500,000	FY15-03065	238
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Fixed-Guideway Policy Development	67,500	FY15-03173	239
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Fixed-Guideway Policy Development	67,500	FY15-03177	240
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	FTA Strategic Advisor: Anaheim Fixe	100,000	FY15-03179	241
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	FTA Strategic Advisor: Santa Ana/G	100,000	FY15-03175	242
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	I-405 (I-5 to SR-55) PA/ED Consult	6,000,000	FY15-03091	243
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	I-405 SB (SR-133 to University Dr) A	550,000	FY15-03093	244
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	I-405, I-605 to SR-55 - Program Man	1,500,000	FY15-03087	245
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	I-405, SR-55 to I-405/I-605 - Caltran	1,000,000	FY15-03086	246
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	I-405, SR-55 to I-405/I-605 - Change	250,000	FY15-03088	247

Capital Programs Services

Line Item Controlled Services

Org-Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Line Item ID	Page No.
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	I-405, SR-55 to I-405/I-605 - PMC S	10,000,000	FY15-03090	248
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	I-5 (I-405 to SR-55) PA/ED Consult	500,000	FY15-03054	249
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	I-5 HOV, Avenida Pico to Avenida V	500,000	FY15-03055	250
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	I-5 HOV, Avenida Vista Hermosa to	500,000	FY15-03060	251
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	I-5 HOV, PCH to San Juan Creek Ro	500,000	FY15-03061	252
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	I5 SR55 to SR57 PAED change order	250,000	FY15-03050	253
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	I5 SR55 to SR57 PS&E	3,100,000	FY15-03048	254
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	I-5 Widening, Alicia Parkway to El T	7,500,000	FY15-03063	255
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	I-5 Widening, Oso Parkway to Alicia	12,000,000	FY15-03062	256
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	I-5 Widening, SR-73 to Oso Parkway	8,500,000	FY15-03057	257
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Kraemer Boulevard Grade Separation	50,000	FY15-03146	258
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Kraemer Boulevard Grade Separation	100,000	FY15-03144	259
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Lakeview Avenue Grade Separation -	200,000	FY15-03155	260
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Lakeview Avenue Grade Separation -	450,000	FY15-03153	261
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Landscape Design Support	100,000	FY15-03074	262
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Orangethorpe Avenue Grade Separati	450,000	FY15-03156	263
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Orangethorpe Avenue Grade Separati	200,000	FY15-03158	264
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Placentia Avenue Grade Separation -	50,000	FY15-03149	265
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Placentia Avenue Grade Separation -	100,000	FY15-03147	266
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	PMC Services for Anaheim Fixed-Gu	300,000	FY15-03178	267
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	PMC Services for Santa Ana/Garden	700,000	FY15-03174	268
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	PMC services/ rail capital progams	1,200,000	FY15-03046	269
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Raymond Avenue Grade Separation -	450,000	FY15-03161	270
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Route 5, SR-55 to SR-57 - Program	750,000	FY15-03049	271
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Sand Canyon Avenue Grade Separati	400,000	FY15-03169	272
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	SR-55 I-405 to I-5, PAED Services	100,000	FY15-03066	273
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	SR-55 I-405 to Warner, Design Servic	6,000,000	FY15-03067	274
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	SR-55 I-5 to SR-91, PAED Services	5,000,000	FY15-03071	275
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	SR-55 Warner to I-5, Design Services	6,000,000	FY15-03068	276
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	SR-57 Katella to Lincoln, Landscapin	125,000	FY15-03073	277
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	SR-57 NB Oranewood to Katella, P	4,000,000	FY15-03079	278
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	SR-57 Yorba Linda to Lambert, Desi	100,000	FY15-03077	279
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	SR91 CIP (SR241 to Cty Line)	100,000	FY15-03085	280
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	SR91 EB (SR57 to SR55) PA-ED CC	750,000	FY15-03084	281
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	SR91 WB (SR57 to I5) PS&E Landsc	300,000	FY15-03080	282
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	State College Blvd Grade Separation-	450,000	FY15-03159	283
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Tustin Avenue/Rose Drive Grade Se	200,000	FY15-03152	284
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Tustin Avenue/Rose Drive Grade Se	450,000	FY15-03150	285
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7629	Excess Land Maintenance - Lakeview	30,000	FY15-03192	286
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7629	Excess Land Maintenance - Orangeth	110,000	FY15-03193	287
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7629	Excess Land Maintenance - Placentia	10,000	FY15-03190	288
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7629	Excess Land Maintenance - Raymond	10,000	FY15-03195	289

Line Item Controlled Services

Org-Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Line Item ID	Page No.
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7629	Excess Land Maintenance - State Coll	50,000	FY15-03194	290
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7629	Excess Land Maintenance - Tustin A	10,000	FY15-03191	291
0036	SR 91 Toll Road	7519	91 Express Lanes PM & VMS PS&E	200,000	FY15-04405	292
0036	SR 91 Toll Road	7519	91 Express Lanes Rehab PS&E	750,000	FY15-03431	293
0036	SR 91 Toll Road	7519	91 Express Lanes Rehab PSR-PR	150,000	FY15-03430	294
0036	SR 91 Toll Road	7519	91 Express Lanes/SR241 Connector	100,000	FY15-03432	295
0036	SR 91 Toll Road	7519	91 Express Lanes/sr241 Connector	1,000,000	FY15-03433	296
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland E	7514	LN-SJC Passing Siding - ROW Suppo	165,000	FY15-03493	297
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland E	7514	LOSSAN Corridor Appraisal Services	25,000	FY15-03496	298
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland E	7514	LOSSAN Corridor Engineering Servi	20,000	FY15-03495	299
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland E	7514	LOSSAN Corridor Tenant Review Se	75,000	FY15-03494	300
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland E	7517	LOSSAN Corridor-Fencing	250,000	FY15-03498	301
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland E	7517	LOSSAN Row Maintenance Services	1,600,000	FY15-03499	302
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland E	7517	PE02 ROW Maintenance Services	100,000	FY15-03500	303
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland E	7519	Anaheim Canyon Design/Environme	2,500,000	FY15-03507	304
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland E	7519	Commuter Rail Modeling Services	60,000	FY15-03501	305
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland E	7519	LN-SJC Passing Siding - Design Servi	1,500,000	FY15-03505	306
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland E	7519	LOSSAN ROW-Slope Stabilization	100,000	FY15-03506	307
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland E	7519	Marketing/Media and Operations Pu	494,000	FY15-03504	308
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland E	7519	On-Call Engineering Services	150,000	FY15-03503	309
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland E	7519	On-Call Planning Services	300,000	FY15-03502	310
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland E	7519	PE02 Bridge Removal-Enviromental	85,000	FY15-03508	311
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland E	7629	Metrolink Angels Express Service	208,520	FY15-03511	312
0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland E	7629	Metrolink Operating Subsidy	22,500,000	FY15-03510	313
1722	Facilities Engineering	7514	On-Call Appraisal and Engineering R	50,000	FY15-01695	314
1722	Facilities Engineering	7517	Pacific Electric ROW Maintenance (P	100,000	FY15-01696	315
1722	Facilities Engineering	7519	On-Call Environmental Services	45,000	FY15-01697	316
1722	Facilities Engineering	7629	On-Call Architectural/Engineering D	425,000	FY15-01699	317
1722	Facilities Engineering	7629	On-Call Testing and Inspection Servi	100,000	FY15-01700	318
1752	Project Management	7519	I405 HOV Access Conversion	50,000	FY15-03746	319
1752	Project Management	7519	I5 HOV Access Conversion	200,000	FY15-03747	320
Subtotal Services - Capital Programs				\$ 127,874,520		

Capital Programs Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0001 General Fund
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Contract Design of Placentia Metrolink Station

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$250,000

FY15-03737

Budget Request: \$ 250,000

IFAS#: 0001-7519-A4472-HH1

Grant Funded:

\$250,000

Federal language required? Account: 0001-6524-A4472-000

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This line item is for potential design revisions related to the Placentia Metrolink Station, including support during construction of the project. This item will be Amendment #7 of the encumbered contract with Wildan.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

A4472

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-7-1294

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA030612

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0010	Local Transportation Authority Measure M I	
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service	
Description:	SR-22 ROW Support Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY15-02939
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0010-7514-F7100-7SJ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Property transfer and maintenance agreement with the Orange County Flood Control District and California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) to closeout the Lewis Channel and State Route 22 Design-Build Improvement Project. These services are required for project closeout.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-9-0748, Overland, Pacific, and Cutler, Inc. (OPC)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Capital Programs Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0010	Local Transportation Authority Measure M I	
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service	

Description:	SR22/I405 HOV project - ROW services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY15-02940
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 0010-7514-F7200-N1C

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

SR22/I405 High Occupancy Vehicle connector project - right-of-way services - change orders for right-of-way support during project closeout

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

OPC C-8-0822

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA000193

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0010	Local Transportation Authority Measure M I	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	I405/I605 HOV connector project		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY15-02946
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0010-7519-F7210-HEE

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

I405/I605 High Occupancy Vehicle connector project - change order for construction support by The Research Company (TRC)

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

n/a

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-7-0220

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

Yes ORA 000193

Capital Programs Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0010	Local Transportation Authority Measure M I	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	PMC Services for Anaheim Fixed-Guideway Environmental Oversight		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$342,750		FY15-02950
Budget Request:	\$ 342,750		IFAS#: 0010-7519-T5412-3SB

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide project management oversight of environmental efforts for Anaheim Rapid Connection Project.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

T5413

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C81290

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA080908, ORA080909

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0010	Local Transportation Authority Measure M I	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	PMC Services for Santa Ana/Garden Grove Fixed-Guideway Environmental Oversight		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$114,250		FY15-02951
Budget Request:	\$ 114,250		IFAS#: 0010-7519-T5413-3SB

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide project management oversight of environmental efforts for Santa Ana/Garden Grove Fixed-Guideway Project.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

T5412

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C81290

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA080908, ORA080909

Capital Programs Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0010	Local Transportation Authority Measure M I	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	SR-22 Design-Build Project Management Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY15-02942
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 0010-7519-F7100-5DK

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

To provide program management services for the closeout of the Lewis Channel with the Orange County Flood Control District (OCFCD) and the closeout of the State Route 22 with California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). This budget request is for costs associated with the closeout of the project.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2069 (Parsons Transportation Group), C-0-1788 (Hatch Mott MacDonald)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0010	Local Transportation Authority Measure M I	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	SR22/I405/HOV connector/design change orders		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY15-02943
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0010-7519-F7200-N1C

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

SR22/I405 High Occupancy Vehicle connector - possible change orders for any additional design support

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-6-0636 PTG

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA000193

Capital Programs Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0010	Local Transportation Authority Measure M I	
Object:	7629	Other Services	

Description:	Excess Land Maintenance - I-5 North Project		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$15,000		FY15-02953
Budget Request:	\$ 15,000		IFAS#: 0010-7629-F1110-F10

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide maintenance services on an as-needed basis to remove debris and weeds from OCTA-owned excess and future use property. To ensure OCTA's liability is kept to a minimum maintenance by trained and certified personnel is necessary for various highway projects. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1428 (So Cal Sandbags, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0010	Local Transportation Authority Measure M I	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	Excess Land Maintenance - I-5, SR-91 to LA County Line		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$10,000		FY15-02954
Budget Request:	\$ 10,000		IFAS#: 0010-7629-F1610-F10

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide maintenance services on an as-needed basis to remove debris and weeds from OCTA-owned excess and future use property. To ensure OCTA's liability is kept to a minimum maintenance by trained and certified personnel is necessary for various highway projects. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1428 (So Cal Sandbags, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Capital Programs Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0010 Local Transportation Authority Measure M I
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Excess Land Maintenance - SR-22 Design-Build Improvement Project

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$10,000

FY15-02955

Budget Request: \$ 10,000

IFAS#: 0010-7629-F7100-F10

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide maintenance services on an as-needed basis to remove debris and weeds from OCTA-owned excess and future use property. To ensure OCTA's liability is kept to a minimum maintenance by trained and certified personnel is necessary for various highway projects. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1428 (So Cal Sandbags, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service	
Description:	17th Street Grade Separation - ROW Support Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY15-03043
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7514-TR204-F17

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

17th Street grade separation - Right of way services for environmental site assessment.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA131306

Capital Programs Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7514 Prof Serv-Right of Way Service

Description: I-405, SR-55 to I-405/I-605 - ROW Support Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$2,500,000

FY15-03033

Budget Request: \$ 2,500,000

IFAS#: 0017-7514-FK101-TZF

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Acquisition and relocation of property, environmental, title and escrow, appraisal and appraisal review, excess lane deposition, right-of-way engineering, negotiations, relocation assistance, real estate property services related to the project. This budget request is for costs associated with these provided services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-2-1513 (Parsons Transportation Group)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA030605

Division: 15 Capital Programs
 OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
 Object: 7514 Prof Serv-Right of Way Service

Description: I-5 HOV, Avenida Pico to Avenida Vista Hermosa - ROW Support Services
 Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$200,000 FY15-03022
 Budget Request: \$ 200,000 IFAS#: 0017-7514-FC101-N5R

Grant Funded: CMAQ \$176,640
 Federal language required? Account: 0017-6045-FC101-XEB

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Acquisition and relocation of property, environmental, title and escrow, appraisal and appraisal review, excess lane deposition, right-of-way engineering, negotiations, relocation assistance and real estate property services related to the project. This budget request is for costs associated with these provided services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1836 (Hennessey & Hennessey, LLC), C-0-1838 (Integra Realy Resources)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA990929

Capital Programs Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service	

Description:	I-5 HOV, Avenida Vista Hermosa to PCH - ROW Support Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY15-03024
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 0017-7514-FC103-N5R

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Acquisition and relocation of property, environmental, title and escrow, appraisal and appraisal review, excess lane deposition, right-of-way engineering, negotiations, relocation assistance and real estate property services related to the project. This budget request is for costs associated with these provided services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1836 (Hennessey & Hennessey,LLC), C-0-1838 (Integra Realty Resources)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA111002

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service	
Description:	I-5 HOV, PCH to San Juan Creek Road - ROW Support Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY15-03025
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 0017-7514-FC104-N5R

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Acquisition and relocation of property, environmental, title and escrow, appraisal and appraisal review, excess lane deposition, right-of-way engineering, negotiations, relocation assistance, real estate property services related to the project. This budget request is for costs associated with these provided services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1836 (Hennessey & Hennessey, LLC), C-0-1838 (Integra Realty Resources)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA111101

Capital Programs Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7514 Prof Serv-Right of Way Service

Description: I-5 Widening, Alicia Parkway to El Toro Road - ROW Support Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$100,000

FY15-03027

Budget Request: \$ 100,000

IFAS#: 0017-7514-FC106-06W

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Acquisition and relocation of property, environmental, title and escrow, appraisal and appraisal review, excess lane deposition, right-of-way engineering, negotiations, relocation assistance, real estate property services related to the project. This budget request is for costs associated with these provided services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA111801

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service	
Description:	I-5 Widening, Oso Parkway to Alicia Parkway - ROW Support Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY15-03026
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7514-FC105-N5R

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Acquisition and relocation of property, environmental, title and escrow, appraisal and appraisal review, excess lane deposition, right-of-way engineering, negotiations, relocation assistance and real estate property services related to the project. This budget request is for costs associated with these provided services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA111801

Capital Programs Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service	

Description:	I-5 Widening, SR-73 to Oso Parkway - ROW Support Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY15-03023
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7514-FC102-06W

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Acquisition and relocation of property, environmental, title and escrow, appraisal and appraisal review, excess lane deposition, right-of-way engineering, negotiations, relocation assistance and real estate property services related to the project. This budget request is for costs associated with these provided services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA111801

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service	
Description:	Kraemer Boulevard Grade Separation - ROW Support Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY15-03035
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 0017-7514-SO202-PK4

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Acquisition and relocation of property, environmental, title and escrow, appraisal and appraisal review, excess lane deposition, right-of-way engineering, negotiations, relocation assistance and real estate property services related to the project. This budget request is for costs associated with these provided services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-8-1096 (Overland, Pacific & Cutler, Inc.)

C-8-1291 (HDR Engineering, Inc.)

C-8-1292 (Epic Land Solutions, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA020826

Capital Programs Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7514 Prof Serv-Right of Way Service

Description: Lakeview Avenue Grade Separation - ROW Support Services
Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$150,000 FY15-03038
Budget Request: \$ 150,000 IFAS#: 0017-7514-SO205-PK4

Grant Funded: FHWA CMAQ FY10-11 \$79,824
 Federal language required? **Account:** 0017-6045-SO205-XCB
Grant Funded: FY 2012 FHWA RSTP \$30,126
 Federal language required? **Account:** 0017-6048-SO205-XDD

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Acquisition and relocation of property, environmental, title and escrow, appraisal and appraisal review, excess lane deposition, right-of-way engineering, negotiations, relocation assistance, real estate property services related to the project. This budget request is for costs associated with these provided services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-8-1096 (Overland, Pacific & Cutler, Inc.)
 C-8-1291 (HDR Engineering, Inc.)
 C-8-1292 (Epic Land Solutions, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA020825

Division: 15 Capital Programs
 OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
 Object: 7514 Prof Serv-Right of Way Service

Description: Orangethorpe Avenue Grade Separation - ROW Support Services
 Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$300,000 FY15-03039
 Budget Request: \$ 300,000 IFAS#: 0017-7514-SO206-PK4

Grant Funded: FHWA RSTP \$300,000
 Federal language required? Account: 0017-6045-SO206-XBD

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Acquisition and relocation of property, environmental, title and escrow, appraisal and appraisal review, excess lane deposition, right-of-way engineering, negotiations, relocation assistance and real estate property services related to the project. This budget request is for costs associated with these provided services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-8-1096 (Overland, Pacific & Cutler, Inc.)
 C-8-1291 (HDR Engineering, Inc.)
 C-8-1292 (Epic Land Solutions, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA020824

Capital Programs Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7514 Prof Serv-Right of Way Service

Description: Placentia Avenue Grade Separation - ROW Support Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$150,000

FY15-03036

Budget Request: \$ 150,000

IFAS#: 0017-7514-SO203-PK4

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Acquisition and relocation of property, environmental, title and escrow, appraisal and appraisal review, excess lane deposition, right-of-way engineering, negotiations, relocation assistance and real estate property services related to the project. This budget request is for costs associated with these provided services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-8-1096 (Overland, Pacific & Cutler, Inc.)

C-8-1291 (HDR Engineering, Inc.)

C-8-1292 (Epic Land Solutions, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA02925

Division: 15 Capital Programs
 OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
 Object: 7514 Prof Serv-Right of Way Service

Description: Raymond Avenue Grade Separation - ROW Support Services
 Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$150,000 FY15-03041
 Budget Request: \$ 150,000 IFAS#: 0017-7514-SO208-PK4

Grant Funded: Prop 1B PTMISEA FY12 \$150,000
 Federal language required? Account: 0017-6020-SO208-XDP

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Acquisition and relocation of property, environmental, title and escrow, appraisal and appraisal review, excess lane deposition, right-of-way engineering, negotiations, relocation assistance, real estate property services related to the project. This budget request is for costs associated with these provided services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

Right-of-way Support services are through the City of Fullerton's consultants (multiple contracts).

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA000809

Capital Programs Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7514 Prof Serv-Right of Way Service

Description: SR-55 I-405 to I-5, Right of Way Support Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$1,000,000

FY15-03028

Budget Request: \$ 1,000,000

IFAS#: 0017-7514-FF101-T7U

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Right-of-way support services to acquire necessary right of way and certify project

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA100511

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service	
Description:	SR-57 NB Katella to Lincoln, Prof. Right of Way Support Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY15-03029
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7514-FG101-HGT

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Right-of-way support services to acquire necessary right of way and certify project per California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) COOP C-9-0816 (12-603)

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

No

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-9-0816

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Capital Programs Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service	

Description:	SR-57 NB Orangethorpe to Yorba Linda, Prof Right of Way Support Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$150,000		FY15-03030
Budget Request:	\$ 150,000		IFAS#: 0017-7514-FG102-HGU

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Right-of-way support services to acquire necessary right of way and certify project per California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) COOP C-9-0180 (12-585)

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-9-0180

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service	
Description:	SR-57 NB Yorba Linda to Lambert, Prof Right of Way Support Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$150,000		FY15-03031
Budget Request:	\$ 150,000		IFAS#: 0017-7514-FG103-HGU

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Right-of-way support services to acquire necessary right of way and certify project per California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) COOP C-9-0180 (12-585)

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-9-0180

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Capital Programs Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service	
Description:	SR91 WB (SR57 to I5) R/W Support		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$300,000		FY15-03032
Budget Request:	\$ 300,000		IFAS#: 0017-7514-FH101-RW6

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) right-of-way support services for the SR-91 West Bound Widening project from SR57 to I-5

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1376

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA 000822

Division: 15 Capital Programs
 OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
 Object: 7514 Prof Serv-Right of Way Service

Description: State College Boulevard Grade Separation - ROW Support Services
 Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$150,000 FY15-03040
 Budget Request: \$ 150,000 IFAS#: 0017-7514-SO207-PK4

Grant Funded: \$150,000
 Federal language required? Account: 0017-6062-SO207-XG1

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Acquisition and relocation of property, environmental, title and escrow, appraisal and appraisal review, excess lane deposition, right-of-way engineering, negotiations, relocation assistance and real estate property services related to the project. This budget request is for costs associated with these provided services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

Right-of-way Support services are through the City of Fullerton's consultants (multiple contracts).

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA040602

Capital Programs Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7514 Prof Serv-Right of Way Service

Description: Tustin Avenue/Rose Drive Grade Separation - ROW Support Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$150,000

FY15-03037

Budget Request: \$ 150,000

IFAS#: 0017-7514-SO204-PK4

Grant Funded: FHWA RSTP \$132,875

Federal language required? Account: 0017-6048-SO204-XCD

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Acquisition and relocation of property, environmental, title and escrow, appraisal and appraisal review, excess lane deposition, right-of-way engineering, negotiations, relocation assistance and real estate property services related to the project. This budget request is for costs associated with these provided services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-8-1096 (Overland, Pacific & Cutler, Inc.)

C-8-1291 (HDR Engineering, Inc.)

C-8-1292 (Epic Land Solutions, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA020826

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	17th Street Grade Separation – Design and Environmental Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$2,650,000		FY15-03171
Budget Request:	\$ 2,650,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-TR204-F17

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

17th Street Grade Separation design and environmental services. Procure consultants to prepare project report and environmental documents leading to project approval and environmental clearance.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA131306

Capital Programs Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	El Toro Road Interchange - PA/ED Phase		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$2,500,000		FY15-03065
Budget Request:	\$ 2,500,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FD102-06X

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Preparation of Project Report and Environmental Documents for the project. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Fixed-Guideway Policy Development Support Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$67,500		FY15-03173
Budget Request:	\$ 67,500		IFAS#: 0017-7519-TS010-0D8

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Assist staff in establishing governance framework for the delivery of the fixed-guideway projects.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

TS020

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes,

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1984

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA080909

Capital Programs Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Fixed-Guideway Policy Development Support Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$67,500		FY15-03177
Budget Request:	\$ 67,500		IFAS#: 0017-7519-TS020-0D8

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Staff requests assistance in establishing governance framework for the delivery of the fixed-guideway projects.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

TS010

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1984

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA080908

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	FTA Strategic Advisor: Anaheim Fixed-Guideway		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY15-03179
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-TS020-TYV

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant services needed to provide strategic support to Orange County Transportation Authority on the Federal Transportation Administration's new starts process. This item is on behalf of the Anaheim Rapid Connection project.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

TS010

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

No

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA080908

Capital Programs Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	FTA Strategic Advisor: Santa Ana/Garden Grove Fixed-Guideway		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY15-03175
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-TS010-TYV

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant services needed to provide strategic support to Authority on FTA New Starts process on behalf of the Santa Ana-Garden Grove Fixed-Guideway project.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

TS020

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

No

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA080909

Division: 15 Capital Programs
 OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: I-405 (I-5 to SR-55) PA/ED Consultant
 Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$6,000,000 FY15-03091
 Budget Request: \$ 6,000,000 IFAS#: 0017-7519-FL101-013

Grant Funded: \$6,000,000
 Federal language required? Account: 0017-6048-FL101-XGD

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Environmental Consultant for I-405 Improvement (I-5 to SR-55) Project Approval - Environmental Document.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

N/A

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA131304

Capital Programs Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	I-405 SB (SR-133 to University Dr) Aux. Lane PA/ED Consultant		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$550,000		FY15-03093
Budget Request:	\$ 550,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FL103-06D

Grant Funded: State Transportation Improvement Program \$550,000
 Federal language required? Account: 0017-6021-FL103-XGS

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Environmental Consultant for I-405 SB (SR-133 to University Dr.) Aux. Lane Project Approval/Environmental Document

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

N/A

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	I-405, I-605 to SR-55 - Program Management Consultant		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$1,500,000		FY15-03087
Budget Request:	\$ 1,500,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FK101-F17

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA is responsible for managing a large number of transportation projects in Orange County including projects associated with freeway, highway, and transit facilities. The OCTA's management of these projects include oversight of environmental clearance, engineering, right-of-way acquisition, and construction activities. The projects include those funded by Measure M2, and state, and federal funding sources. The project management consultant shall assist the OCTA in this challenge by providing staff assistance and technical expertise to help manage its capital development projects. Consultant shall assist the OCTA's Highway Programs in planning, managing, and controlling the overall capital development program. The Consultant shall also provide the OCTA additional project management staff to assist in managing individual projects. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1788 (Hatch Mott MacDonald)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA030605

Capital Programs Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: I-405, SR-55 to I-405/I-605 - Caltrans Reimbursable

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$1,000,000

FY15-03086

Budget Request: \$ 1,000,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-FK101-N2Y

Grant Funded: FHWA FY13 Demonstration Funds \$1,000,000

Federal language required? Account: 0017-6036-FK101-XEE

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Caltrans to provide preliminary engineering and procurement services for the I-405 Design-Build Improvement Project. This budget request is for design reimbursable costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA030605

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	I-405, SR-55 to I-405/I-605 - Change Order for PA/ED Phase		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$250,000		FY15-03088
Budget Request:	\$ 250,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FK101-N2Y

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This budget request is for change order costs associated with the preparation of the project report and environmental documents for the I-405 Widening Project.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-8-0693 (Parsons Transportation Group)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA030605

Capital Programs Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: I-405, SR-55 to I-405/I-605 - PMC Support Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$10,000,000

FY15-03090

Budget Request: \$ 10,000,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-FK101-TZF

Grant Funded: FHWA FY13 Demonstration Funds \$1,258,000

Federal language required? Account: 0017-6046-FK101-XEE

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant is responsible for providing program management consultant services for the I-405 Widening Project, SR-55 to I-405/I-605, including preliminary engineering and procurement services. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-2-1513 (Parsons Transportation Group)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA030605

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
<hr/>			
Description:	I-5 (I-405 to SR-55) PA/ED Consultant		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$500,000		FY15-03054
Budget Request:	\$ 500,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FB101-N09

Grant Funded: \$500,000

Federal language required? Account: 0017-6048-FB101-XED

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

It is anticipated that an amendment to the current contract for the environmental consultant will be required in FY 2014-15. Thus the need for the change orders estimated at \$500k

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA130302

Capital Programs Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: I-5 HOV, Avenida Pico to Avenida Vista Hermosa - Design Change Orders

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$500,000

FY15-03055

Budget Request: \$ 500,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-FC101-N5R

Grant Funded: CMAQ

\$410,950

Federal language required?

Account: 0017-6045-FC101-XDB

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Design changes during construction of the project. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1864 (Parsons Transportation Group)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA990929

Division: 15 Capital Programs
 OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: I-5 HOV, Avenida Vista Hermosa to PCH - Design Change Orders
 Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$500,000 FY15-03060
 Budget Request: \$ 500,000 IFAS#: 0017-7519-FC103-N5R

Grant Funded: CMAQ \$359,650
 Federal language required? Account: 0017-6045-FC103-XDB

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Design changes during construction of the project. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2543 (AECOM)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA111002

Capital Programs Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: I-5 HOV, PCH to San Juan Creek Road - Design Change Orders

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$500,000

FY15-03061

Budget Request: \$ 500,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-FC104-N5R

Grant Funded: CMAQ \$380,050

Federal language required? Account: 0017-6045-FC104-XDB

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Design changes during construction of the Project. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2544 (The Research Company (TRC) Solutions, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA11101

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	I5 SR55 to SR57 PAED change orders		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$250,000		FY15-03050
Budget Request:	\$ 250,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FA101-N5Q

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

I5 SR55 to SR57 Project Approval Environmental Document change orders.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

none

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1785 AECOM

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA111210

Capital Programs Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	I5 SR55 to SR57 PS&E		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$3,100,000		FY15-03048
Budget Request:	\$ 3,100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FA101-06R

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

I5 SR55 to SR57 plans specifications & estimates. Architectural & Engineering consultant to prepare plans specifications & estimates package.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

n/a

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

n/a

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

n/a New procurement

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA111210

Division: 15 Capital Programs
 OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: I-5 Widening, Alicia Parkway to El Toro Road - Design
 Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$7,500,000 FY15-03063
 Budget Request: \$ 7,500,000 IFAS#: 0017-7519-FC106-06W

Grant Funded: \$6,639,750
 Federal language required? Account: 0017-6048-FC106-XGB

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant to prepare plans, specifications, and estimates for the project. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

RFP is scheduled to be released in April 2014.

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA111801

Capital Programs Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: I-5 Widening, Oso Parkway to Alicia Parkway - Design

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$12,000,000

FY15-03062

Budget Request: \$ 12,000,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-FC105-06W

Grant Funded: \$10,623,600

Federal language required? Account: 0017-6048-FC105-XGB

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant to prepare plans, specifications, and estimates for the project. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

RFP was released in December 2013 and contract award in August 2014.

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA111801

Division: 15 Capital Programs
 OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: I-5 Widening, SR-73 to Oso Parkway - Design
 Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$8,500,000 FY15-03057
 Budget Request: \$ 8,500,000 IFAS#: 0017-7519-FC102-06W

Grant Funded: \$7,525,050
 Federal language required? Account: 0017-6048-FC102-XGD

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant to prepare plans, specifications, and estimates for the project. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

RFPs will be released in February 2014.

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA111801

Capital Programs Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Kraemer Boulevard Grade Separation - Design CCO		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY15-03146
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO202-PPJ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Design changes and construction support services during construction of the project. Work includes plan checking, design review, value engineering, and the construction and bid reviews for the Kraemer Boulevard Railroad Grade Separation Project.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-8-0922 (HNTB Corporation), C-8-1272 (Athayle Consulting Engineering Services, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA020823

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Kraemer Boulevard Grade Separation - Program Management Consultant		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY15-03144
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO202-HGL

- Grant Funded: Prop 1B TCIF Trade Corridor Infrastructure \$40,100
 Federal language required? Account: 0017-6020-SO202-XC4
Grant Funded: FHWA CMAQ FY10-11 \$59,900
 Federal language required? Account: 0017-6045-SO202-XCB

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA is responsible for managing a large number of transportation projects in Orange County including projects associated with freeway, highway, and transit facilities. The OCTA's management of these projects include oversight of environmental clearance, engineering, right-of-way acquisition, and construction activities. The projects include those funded by Measure M2, and state, and federal funding sources. The project management consultant shall assist the OCTA in this challenge by providing staff assistance and technical expertise to help manage its capital development projects. Consultant shall assist the OCTA's Highway Programs in planning, managing, and controlling the overall capital development program. The Consultant shall also provide the OCTA additional project management staff to assist in managing individual projects. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1788 (Hatch Mott MacDonald)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA020823

Capital Programs Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Lakeview Avenue Grade Separation - Design CCO		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$200,000		FY15-03155
Budget Request:	\$ 200,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO205-PPJ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Design changes and construction support services during construction of the project. Work includes plan checking, design review, value engineering, and the construction and bid reviews for the Lakeview Avenue Railroad Grade Separation Project.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-8-0962 (CH2MHILL), C-8-1272 (Athayle Consulting Engineering Services, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA020825

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Lakeview Avenue Grade Separation - Program Management Consultant		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$450,000		FY15-03153
Budget Request:	\$ 450,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO205-HGL

- Grant Funded: PROP 1B TCIF FY13 \$242,595
 Federal language required? Account: 0017-6020-SO205-XE4
- Grant Funded: FHWA FY13 Demonstration Funds \$125,235
 Federal language required? Account: 0017-6044-SO205-XEE

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA is responsible for managing a large number of transportation projects in Orange County including projects associated with freeway, highway, and transit facilities. The OCTA's management of these projects include oversight of environmental clearance, engineering, right-of-way acquisition, and construction activities. The projects include those funded by Measure M2, and state, and federal funding sources. The project management consultant shall assist the OCTA in this challenge by providing staff assistance and technical expertise to help manage its capital development projects. Consultant shall assist the OCTA's Highway Programs in planning, managing, and controlling the overall capital development program. The Consultant shall also provide the OCTA additional project management staff to assist in managing individual projects. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1788 (Hatch Mott MacDonald)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA020825

Capital Programs Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Landscape Design Support

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$100,000

FY15-03074

Budget Request: \$ 100,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-FG101-HGT

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Additional Landscape Design Services

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-7-0938

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division: 15 Capital Programs
 OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Orangethorpe Avenue Grade Separation - Program Management Consultant
 Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$450,000 FY15-03156
 Budget Request: \$ 450,000 IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO206-HGL

Grant Funded: FY 2012 FHWA Demonstration Funds \$180,270
 Federal language required? Account: 0017-6044-SO206-XDE
 Grant Funded: State Prop 1B - TCIF \$186,030
 Federal language required? Account: 0017-6020-SO206-XD4

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA is responsible for managing a large number of transportation projects in Orange County including projects associated with freeway, highway, and transit facilities. The OCTA's management of these projects include oversight of environmental clearance, engineering, right-of-way acquisition, and construction activities. The projects include those funded by Measure M2, and state, and federal funding sources. The project management consultant shall assist the OCTA in this challenge by providing staff assistance and technical expertise to help manage its capital development projects. Consultant shall assist the OCTA's Highway Programs in planning, managing, and controlling the overall capital development program. The Consultant shall also provide the OCTA additional project management staff to assist in managing individual projects. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1788 (Hatch Mott MacDonald)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA020824

Capital Programs Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Orangthorpe Avenue Grade Separation - Design CCO

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$200,000

FY15-03158

Budget Request: \$ 200,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO206-PPJ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Design changes and construction support services during construction of the project. Work includes plan checking, design review, value engineering, and the construction and bid reviews for the Orangthorpe Avenue Railroad Grade Separation Project.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-8-0987 (AECOM), C-8-1272 (Athayle Consulting Engineering Services, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA020824

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Placentia Avenue Grade Separation - Design CCO		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY15-03149
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO203-PPJ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Design changes and construction support services during construction of the project. Work includes plan checking, design review, value engineering, and the construction and bid reviews for the Placentia Avenue Railroad Grade Separation Project.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-8-0961, Mark Thomas and Co., Inc., C-8-1272 (Athayle Consulting Engineering Services, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA02925

Capital Programs Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Placentia Avenue Grade Separation - Program Management Consultant		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY15-03147
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO203-HGL

Grant Funded:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Prop 1B TCIF Trade Corridor Infrastructure	\$25,131
	<input type="checkbox"/> Federal language required? Account: 0017-6020-SO203-XC4	
Grant Funded:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Prop 1B PTMISEA FY11	\$74,869
	<input type="checkbox"/> Federal language required? Account: 0017-6020-SO203-XCP	

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA is responsible for managing a large number of transportation projects in Orange County including projects associated with freeway, highway, and transit facilities. The OCTA's management of these projects include oversight of environmental clearance, engineering, right-of-way acquisition, and construction activities. The projects include those funded by Measure M2, and state, and federal funding sources. The project management consultant shall assist the OCTA in this challenge by providing staff assistance and technical expertise to help manage its capital development projects. Consultant shall assist the OCTA's Highway Programs in planning, managing, and controlling the overall capital development program. The Consultant shall also provide the OCTA additional project management staff to assist in managing individual projects. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1788 (Hatch Mott MacDonald)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA02925

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	PMC Services for Anaheim Fixed-Guideway Project Development and Engineering		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$300,000		FY15-03178
Budget Request:	\$ 300,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-TS020-TYU

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Project management consulting services needed to oversee project development and initial engineering activities for the Anaheim Rapid Connection Project.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

TS010

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No, new procurement required.

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

No.

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA080908

Capital Programs Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: PMC Services for Santa Ana/Garden Grove Project Development and Engineering

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$700,000

FY15-03174

Budget Request: \$ 700,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-TS010-TYU

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Project management consultant services needed to oversee project development and initial engineering activities for the Santa Ana/Garden Grove Fixed-Guideway Project.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

TS020

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No, new procurement required.

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

No.

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA080909

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	PMC services/ rail capital programs		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$1,200,000		FY15-03046
Budget Request:	\$ 1,200,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-06P

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Project management consulting support for rail capital programs. Consultant to serve as extension of staff. This item relates to contract C-3-1587, executed in January 2014.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

Job keys will be added as tasks are assigned to the Project management consultant.

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C31587

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

NA

Capital Programs Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Raymond Avenue Grade Separation - Program Management Consultant

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$450,000

FY15-03161

Budget Request: \$ 450,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO208-HGL

Grant Funded: Prop 1B PTMISEA FY12 \$450,000
 Federal language required? Account: 0017-6020-SO208-XDP

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA is responsible for managing a large number of transportation projects in Orange County including projects associated with freeway, highway, and transit facilities. The OCTA's management of these projects include oversight of environmental clearance, engineering, right-of-way acquisition, and construction activities. The projects include those funded by Measure M2, and state, and federal funding sources. The project management consultant shall assist the OCTA in this challenge by providing staff assistance and technical expertise to help manage its capital development projects. Consultant shall assist the OCTA's Highway Programs in planning, managing, and controlling the overall capital development program. The Consultant shall also provide the OCTA additional project management staff to assist in managing individual projects. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1788 (Hatch Mott MacDonald)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA000809

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Route 5, SR-55 to SR-57 - Program Management Consultant		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$750,000		FY15-03049
Budget Request:	\$ 750,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FA101-F17

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA is responsible for managing a large number of transportation projects in Orange County including projects associated with freeway, highway, and transit facilities. The OCTA's management of these projects include oversight of environmental clearance, engineering, right-of-way acquisition, and construction activities. The projects include those funded by Measure M2, and state, and federal funding sources. The project management consultant shall assist the OCTA in this challenge by providing staff assistance and technical expertise to help manage its capital development projects. Consultant shall assist the OCTA's Highway Programs in planning, managing, and controlling the overall capital development program. The Consultant shall also provide the OCTA additional project management staff to assist in managing individual projects. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1788 (Hatch Mott MacDonald)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA111210

Capital Programs Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Sand Canyon Avenue Grade Separation - Design CCO		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$400,000		FY15-03169
Budget Request:	\$ 400,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-TR202-T9D

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This budget request is for costs associated with design contract with RBF Consulting Engineers, Inc. and city staff related to the Sand Canyon Avenue Railroad Grade Separation Project.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No. City of Irvine has agreement with RBF Consulting Engineers, Inc.

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA000118

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	SR-55 I-405 to I-5, PAED Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY15-03066
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FF101-T7U

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Additional Project Approval/Environmental Document (PAED) Support Services

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1587

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA100511

Capital Programs Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: SR-55 I-405 to Warner, Design Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$6,000,000

FY15-03067

Budget Request: \$ 6,000,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-FF101-T7U

Grant Funded: FHWA RSTP \$3,929,400

Federal language required? Account: 0017-6048-FF101-XFD

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Prepare Final Design (plans specifications & estimates)

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

FF103

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA100511

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	SR-55 I-5 to SR-91, PAED Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$5,000,000		FY15-03071
Budget Request:	\$ 5,000,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FF102-N5S

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant Services to prepare Environmental Document and Project Report

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

No

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA131301

Capital Programs Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: SR-55 Warner to I-5, Design Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$6,000,000

FY15-03068

Budget Request: \$ 6,000,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-FF103-T7U

Grant Funded: FHWA RSTP \$3,929,400

Federal language required? Account: 0017-6048-FF101-XFD

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Prepare Final Design (plans specifications & estimates)

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

FF104

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA100511

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	SR-57 Katella to Lincoln, Landscaping AA		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$125,000		FY15-03073
Budget Request:	\$ 125,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FG101-0DN

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

AA Expenses for landscaping per California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) Cooperative agreement C-3-1964 (12-657).

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

No

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Capital Programs Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: SR-57 NB Oranewood to Katella, PAED Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$4,000,000

FY15-03079

Budget Request: \$ 4,000,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-FG104-N5S

Grant Funded: FHWA RSTP \$4,000,000

Federal language required? Account: 0017-6048-FG104-XFD

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant Services to prepare Environmental Document and Project Report

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA131303

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	SR-57 Yorba Linda to Lambert, Design Support During Construction		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY15-03077
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FG103-HGU

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Additional Landscape Design Support

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-7-1247

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Capital Programs Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	SR91 CIP (SR241 to Cty Line)		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY15-03085
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FJ102-TTG

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

RCTC CIP project has a design effort on SR91 within Orange County. A Cooperative Agreement may be required to fund a portion of the RCTC design effort

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	SR91 EB (SR57 to SR55) PA-ED CCO		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$750,000		FY15-03084
Budget Request:	\$ 750,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FI103-N08

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant project approval - environmental document design services, estimated change order amount, for the SR91 EB project from SR57 to SR55

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1701

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA 130301

Capital Programs Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: SR91 WB (SR57 to I5) PS&E Landscape

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$300,000

FY15-03080

Budget Request: \$ 300,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-FH101-RWT

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Landscape plans specifications & estimates design services provided by California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) for the SR91 WB Widening Project. Cooperative Agreement 12-0690

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA 000822

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	State College Blvd Grade Separation- Program Management Consultant		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$450,000		FY15-03159
Budget Request:	\$ 450,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO207-HGL

Grant Funded: \$450,000
 Federal language required? Account: 0017-6062-SO207-XG1

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA is responsible for managing a large number of transportation projects in Orange County including projects associated with freeway, highway, and transit facilities. The OCTA's management of these projects include oversight of environmental clearance, engineering, right-of-way acquisition, and construction activities. The projects include those funded by Measure M2, and state, and federal funding sources. The project management consultant shall assist the OCTA in this challenge by providing staff assistance and technical expertise to help manage its capital development projects. Consultant shall assist the OCTA's Highway Programs in planning, managing, and controlling the overall capital development program. The Consultant shall also provide the OCTA additional project management staff to assist in managing individual projects. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1788 (Hatch Mott MacDonald)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA040602

Capital Programs Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Tustin Avenue/Rose Drive Grade Separation - Design CCO		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$200,000		FY15-03152
Budget Request:	\$ 200,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO204-PPJ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Design changes and construction support services during construction of the project. Work includes plan checking, design review, value engineering, and the construction and bid reviews for the Tustin Avenue/Rose Drive Railroad Grade Separation Project.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-8-0988 (Biggs Cardosa Associates, Inc.), C-8-1272 (Athayle Consulting Engineering Services, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA020826

Division: 15 Capital Programs
 OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Tustin Avenue/Rose Drive Grade Separation - Program Management
 Consultant

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$450,000

FY15-03150

Budget Request: \$ 450,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO204-HGL

Grant Funded: FY 2012 FHWA RSTP \$201,150
 Federal language required? Account: 0017-6048-SO204-XDD

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA is responsible for managing a large number of transportation projects in Orange County including projects associated with freeway, highway, and transit facilities. The OCTA's management of these projects include oversight of environmental clearance, engineering, right-of-way acquisition, and construction activities. The projects include those funded by Measure M2, and state, and federal funding sources. The project management consultant shall assist the OCTA in this challenge by providing staff assistance and technical expertise to help manage its capital development projects. Consultant shall assist the OCTA's Highway Programs in planning, managing, and controlling the overall capital development program. The Consultant shall also provide the OCTA additional project management staff to assist in managing individual projects. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1788 (Hatch Mott MacDonald)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA020826

Capital Programs Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Excess Land Maintenance - Lakeview Avenue Grade Separation

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$30,000

FY15-03192

Budget Request: \$ 30,000

IFAS#: 0017-7629-SO205-SKQ

Grant Funded: CMAQ \$21,990

Federal language required? Account: 0017-6045-SO205-XEB

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide maintenance services on an as needed basis to remove debris and weeds from OCTA-owned excess and future use property. To insure OCTA's liability is kept to a minimum and comply with federal, state, and local regulations for the maintenance of its property for various projects, including the railroad grade separation projects. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1428 (So Cal Sandbags, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA020825

Division: 15 Capital Programs
 OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
 Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Excess Land Maintenance - Orangethorpe Avenue Grade Separation

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$110,000

FY15-03193

Budget Request: \$ 110,000

IFAS#: 0017-7629-SO206-SKQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide maintenance services on an as needed basis to remove debris and weeds from OCTA-owned excess and future use property. To insure OCTA's liability is kept to a minimum and comply with federal, state, and local regulations for the maintenance of its property for various projects, including the railroad grade separation projects. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1428 (So Cal Sandbags, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA020824

Capital Programs Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Excess Land Maintenance - Placentia Avenue Grade Separation
Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$10,000 FY15-03190
Budget Request: \$ 10,000 IFAS#: 0017-7629-SO203-SKQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide maintenance services on an as needed basis to remove debris and weeds from OCTA-owned excess and future use property. To insure OCTA's liability is kept to a minimum and comply with federal, state, and local regulations for the maintenance of its property for various projects, including the railroad grade separation projects. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1428 (So Cal Sandbags, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA02925

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	Excess Land Maintenance - Raymond Avenue Grade Separation		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$10,000		FY15-03195
Budget Request:	\$ 10,000		IFAS#: 0017-7629-SO208-SKQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide maintenance services on an as needed basis to remove debris and weeds from OCTA-owned excess and future use property. To insure OCTA's liability is kept to a minimum and comply with federal, state, and local regulations for the maintenance of its property for various projects, including the railroad grade separation projects. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1428 (So Cal Sandbags, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA000809

Capital Programs Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Excess Land Maintenance - State College Boulevard Grade Separation

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$50,000

FY15-03194

Budget Request: \$ 50,000

IFAS#: 0017-7629-SO207-SKQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide maintenance services on an as needed basis to remove debris and weeds from OCTA-owned excess and future use property. To insure OCTA's liability is kept to a minimum and comply with federal, state, and local regulations for the maintenance of its property for various projects, including the railroad grade separation projects. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1428 (So Cal Sandbags, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA040602

Division: 15 Capital Programs
 OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
 Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Excess Land Maintenance - Tustin Avenue/Rose Drive Grade Separation

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$10,000

FY15-03191

Budget Request: \$ 10,000

IFAS#: 0017-7629-SO204-SKQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide maintenance services on an as needed basis to remove debris and weeds from OCTA-owned excess and future use property. To insure OCTA's liability is kept to a minimum and comply with federal, state, and local regulations for the maintenance of its property for various projects, including the railroad grade separation projects. This budget request is for costs associated with these services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1428 (So Cal Sandbags, Inc.)

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA020826

Capital Programs Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0036 SR 91 Toll Road
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: 91 Express Lanes PM & VMS PS&E IQA by CT

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$200,000

FY15-04405

Budget Request: \$ 200,000

IFAS#: 0036-7519-B3250-0EH

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Independent Quality Assurance (IQA) services to be provided by Caltrans during the consultant design phase for the 91 Express Lanes pavement rehabilitation project.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

0036-7519-B3250-TDV

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No (Co-op Agreement with Caltrans is under development – Number will be assigned when closer to execution)

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0036	SR 91 Toll Road	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	91 Express Lanes Rehab PS&E		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$750,000		FY15-03431
Budget Request:	\$ 750,000		IFAS#: 0036-7519-B3250-TDV

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Plans Specifications & Estimates (PS&E) design services for the 91 Express Lanes pavement rehab and the Variable Message Sign (VMS) replacement.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Capital Programs Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0036 SR 91 Toll Road
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: 91 Express Lanes Rehab PSR-PR

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$150,000

FY15-03430

Budget Request: \$ 150,000

IFAS#: 0036-7519-B3250-TDV

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Caltrans provided PSR-PR design services for the 91 Express Lanes pavement rehab and VMS replacement.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1447

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0036	SR 91 Toll Road	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	91 Express Lanes/SR241 Connector		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY15-03432
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0036-7519-B3260-TAJ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

TCA provided PA/ED design services for the 91 Express Lanes / SR241 Connector project

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2386

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Capital Programs Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0036 SR 91 Toll Road
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: 91 Express Lanes/sr241 Connector

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$1,000,000

FY15-03433

Budget Request: \$ 1,000,000

IFAS#: 0036-7519-B3260-TAJ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Transportation Corridor Agencies (TCA) provided Project Approval/Environmental Documents (PA/ED) design services for the 91 Express Lanes/SR241 Connector. Amendment number 1.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2386, A-1

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division: 15 Capital Programs
 OrgKey: 0093 CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire
 Object: 7514 Prof Serv-Right of Way Service

Description: LN-SJC Passing Siding - ROW Support
 Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$165,000 FY15-03493
 Budget Request: \$ 165,000 IFAS#: 0093-7514-C5051-TZ2

Grant Funded: \$165,000
 Federal language required? Account: 0093-6037-C5051-LG3

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Right-of-way support services required for the Laguna Niguel/San Juan Capistrano Passing Siding project. This project will add 1.8 miles of new railroad track adjacent to the existing main track. The new track will increase rail efficiency along this rail line.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA111209

Capital Programs Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire	
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service	

Description:	LOSSAN Corridor Appraisal Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$25,000		FY15-03496
Budget Request:	\$ 25,000		IFAS#: 0093-7514-D4803-QC1

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Appraisal services are necessary for the Los Angeles - San Diego - San Luis Obispo Rail Corridor to determine rental values for tenant uses on portions of property, on an as-needed basis.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

NA

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

Multiple

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire	
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service	
Description:	LOSSAN Corridor Engineering Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$20,000		FY15-03495
Budget Request:	\$ 20,000		IFAS#: 0093-7514-D4803-QBZ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Engineering services necessary for the Los Angeles - San Diego - San Luis Obispo Rail Corridor on an as-needed basis; includes surveying to delineate right of way boundaries where property encroachments may exist.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

Multiple

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Capital Programs Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire	
Object:	7514	Prof Serv-Right of Way Service	

Description:	LOSSAN Corridor Tenant Review Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$75,000		FY15-03494
Budget Request:	\$ 75,000		IFAS#: 0093-7514-D4803-DKM

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Tenant review services for Los Angeles - San Diego - San Luis Obispo Rail Corridor to review and audit approximately 1,000 tenant files, obtain tenant insurance, negotiate leases and perform field inspections of tenant use, as needed. The services assist in reducing OCTA liability.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1965

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire	
Object:	7517	ROW Maintenance Services	
Description:	LOSSAN Corridor-Fencing		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$250,000		FY15-03498
Budget Request:	\$ 250,000		IFAS#: 0093-7517-D2601-06G

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Install fencing around the perimeter of the Irvine Maintenance Facility on the LOSSAN Corridor.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

NO

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Capital Programs Services

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire	
Object:	7517	ROW Maintenance Services	

Description:	LOSSAN Row Maintenance Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$1,600,000		FY15-03499
Budget Request:	\$ 1,600,000		IFAS#: 0093-7517-D2601-AB9

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide right-of-way maintenance service on the Orange/Olive subdivision of the LOSSAN corridor. These services consists of weed abatement & vegetation control, herbicide, graffiti abatement, tree trimming, fence repairs, and installation/maintenance/repair of railroad signs.

\$625,000 will be budgeted for existing contract C-9-0698 that will expire on November 30,2014. \$975,000 will be budgeted for the solicitation of new proposals to continue maintenance services beginning December 1, 2014.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-9-0698

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire	
Object:	7517	ROW Maintenance Services	
Description:	PE02 ROW Maintenance Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY15-03500
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0093-7517-T1000-ASA

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide maintenance services on the Pacific Electric 02 right-of-way, these services consist of weed abatement and vegetation control, herbicide, graffiti abatement, debris/trash removal, etc.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

T1000

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1391, C-3-1428

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Capital Programs Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0093 CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Anaheim Canyon Design/Environmental

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$2,500,000

FY15-03507

Budget Request: \$ 2,500,000

IFAS#: 0093-7519-C5061-TXD

Grant Funded: FTA Sec 5307 - FY 2011-12 Preliminary Engineering \$2,250,000

Federal language required? Account: 0017-6037-C5061-LD1

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Procurement of engineering consultant to design station improvements and produce environmental clearance documents. This project will add a second platform and track, as well as extending the existing platform at the Anaheim Canyon station.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

NA

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

NA

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA085004

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Commuter Rail Modeling Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$60,000		FY15-03501
Budget Request:	\$ 60,000		IFAS#: 0093-7519-00000-05Z

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Operational modeling studies for passenger rail services in Orange County. These studies will identify proposed operational and/or capital improvements to enhance existing service, as well as development of plans for new and/or retimed passenger rail services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

NA

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

NA

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

NA

Capital Programs Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0093 CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: LN-SJC Passing Siding - Design Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$1,500,000

FY15-03505

Budget Request: \$ 1,500,000

IFAS#: 0093-7519-C5051-TZ2

Grant Funded:

\$1,500,000

Federal language required?

Account: 0093-6037-C5051-LG0

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Final design services required for the Laguna Niguel/San Juan Capistrano Passing Siding project. This project will add 1.8 miles of new railroad track adjacent to the existing main track. The new track will increase rail efficiency along this rail line.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA111209

Division: 15 Capital Programs
 OrgKey: 0093 CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: LOSSAN ROW-Slope Stabilization Design
 Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$100,000 FY15-03506
 Budget Request: \$ 100,000 IFAS#: 0093-7519-C5052-TYR

Grant Funded: \$100,000
 Federal language required? Account: 0093-6037-C5052-000

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Design for slope stabilization within the LOSSAN Corridor based on findings in geotechnical study

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

NO

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Capital Programs Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0093 CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Marketing/Media and Operations Public Outreach

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$494,000

FY15-03504

Budget Request: \$ 494,000

IFAS#: 0093-7519-A0001-PQ5

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Marketing/media and operations public outreach for commuter rail programs in Orange County. Remaining funds that are not contractually obligated will be used towards media related items.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

NA

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-2-1394, C-1-3037, C-3-1886

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

NA

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	On-Call Engineering Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$150,000		FY15-03503
Budget Request:	\$ 150,000		IFAS#: 0093-7519-A0001-DH7

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

On-call engineering and technical consultant services for passenger rail in Orange County.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

NA

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-01482, C-0-1629, C-0-1630, C-0-1631

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

NA

Capital Programs Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0093 CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: On-Call Planning Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$300,000

FY15-03502

Budget Request: \$ 300,000

IFAS#: 0093-7519-A0001-DH6

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

On-call planning and technical consultant services for passenger rail in Orange County.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

NA

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-9-0582, C-9-0356, C-9-0583, C-9-0581

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

NA

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	PE02 Bridge Removal-Enviromental		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$85,000		FY15-03508
Budget Request:	\$ 85,000		IFAS#: 0093-7519-T1000-06F

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Environmental clearance to remove abandoned railroad bridge PE02 right-of-way between Ball Road and Holder Street.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Capital Programs Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 0093 CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Metrolink Angels Express Service

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$208,520

FY15-03511

Budget Request: \$ 208,520

IFAS#: 0093-7629-D2141-F93

Grant Funded:

\$208,520

Federal language required? Account: 0093-6053-D2141-XFZ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Grant funds from AQMD (MSRC) for operation of Metrolink Angels Express special service for weekday home games on the OC and IEOC Lines.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

NA

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

NA

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

NA

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	0093	CURE Orange Cty-Inland Empire	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	Metrolink Operating Subsidy		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$22,500,000		FY15-03510
Budget Request:	\$ 22,500,000		IFAS#: 0093-7629-A0001-DS2

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Operating subsidy for Metrolink commuter rail service benefiting Orange County.
 Assumes 60 weekday trains -
 1 - New round trip between LA and OC (OC Line; cost stays static using intra-county funds),
 2 - Two new round trips on the 91 Line (\$500,000)
 3 - PTC operating costs increase of 5%

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

NA

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

NA

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Capital Programs Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 1722 Facilities Engineering
Object: 7514 Prof Serv-Right of Way Service

Description: On-Call Appraisal and Engineering Right-of-Way Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$50,000

FY15-01695

Budget Request: \$ 50,000

IFAS#: 1722-7514-D2601-AR7

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

On-call services will include appraisal services to determine fair market rental value, engineering and survey services to determine OCTA Right-of-Way boundaries for possible encroachments or uses by either OCTA or another entity, and property management services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1838, C-0-1836, C-0-1567

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

NA

Division: 15 Capital Programs
 OrgKey: 1722 Facilities Engineering
 Object: 7517 ROW Maintenance Services

Description: Pacific Electric ROW Maintenance (PE1)

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$100,000

FY15-01696

Budget Request: \$ 100,000

IFAS#: 1722-7517-D2601-AR7

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

ROW Maintenance services consisting of weed and debris removal for OCTA owned PE#01 ROW Parcels.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

T1000

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1428

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Capital Programs Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 1722 Facilities Engineering
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: On-Call Environmental Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$45,000

FY15-01697

Budget Request: \$ 45,000

IFAS#: 1722-7519-D3121-G1B

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This service will provide environmental consultant services to test for and identify hazardous waste at OCTA's facilities to properly design and provide safe construction during facility modification projects. A report will provide findings of the review of the area of construction which will address what materials are hazardous and develop specifications for the proper removal and disposal of any hazardous materials identified.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

D3103, D3107, D3118, D3120, D3122, D3126, D1401

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C80915; C81253; C81254; C81255; C81256.

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	15	Capital Programs	
OrgKey:	1722	Facilities Engineering	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	On-Call Architectural/Engineering Design Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$425,000		FY15-01699
Budget Request:	\$ 425,000		IFAS#: 1722-7629-D3107-2BT

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide Architectural/Engineering design and construction support services for various OCTA projects. On an as-needed basis, with no guaranteed usage, the vendor will provide architectural, civil, surveying, mechanical, and electrical services on assigned engineering projects. Projects utilizing this service include Fire Alarm Upgrades at Garden Grove Base, VIS Equipment Canopy at Garden Grove Base, Joint Sealant at Golden West Transportation Center and Anaheim Base, Metal Siding Replacement at Irvine Construction Circle Base, HVAC Modifications at Garden Grove and Irvine Construction Circle Bases, Facility Modifications at Newport Transportation Center.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

D3103, D3118, D3120, D3121, D3122, D3126, D1401, D3141

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

- C-9-0589
- C-9-0856
- C-9-0857
- C-9-0858
- C-9-0859

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Capital Programs Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 1722 Facilities Engineering
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: On-Call Testing and Inspection Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$100,000

FY15-01700

Budget Request: \$ 100,000

IFAS#: 1722-7629-D3107-2BW

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

To provide qualified testing and inspection personnel to assist in the testing and inspection of assigned engineering projects. On an as-needed basis, with no guaranteed usage, the vendor will supply qualified testing and inspection personnel to assist in the monitoring and preparation of reports for on-going engineering construction projects. This type of inspection will include, but not be limited to, concrete, masonry, welding, and roofing inspectors, soil testing technicians and geologists.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

D3103, D3118, D3120, D3121, D3122, D3126, D1401, D3141

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2404

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division: 15 Capital Programs
 OrgKey: 1752 Project Management
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: I405 HOV Access Conversion

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$50,000

FY15-03746

Budget Request: \$ 50,000

IFAS#: 1752-7519-A9156-TAP

Grant Funded: \$50,000

Federal language required? Account: 0001-6513-A9156-TAP

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant provided Project Approval-Environmental Document/Plans, Specifications and Estimates design services for the I405 High Occupancy Vehicle Access Conversion project. Possible contract change order estimate.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2545

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA 130061

Capital Programs Services

Division: 15 Capital Programs
OrgKey: 1752 Project Management
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: I5 HOV Access Conversion

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$200,000

FY15-03747

Budget Request: \$ 200,000

IFAS#: 1752-7519-A9157-TAQ

Grant Funded: \$200,000

Federal language required? Account: 0001-6513-A9157-TAQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant provided Project Study Rreport-Project Report/Plans, Sprecifications and Estimates design services for the I5 High Occupancy Vehicle Access Conversion project. Possible change order estimate.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1887

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA 130060

Line Item Controlled Services

Org-Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Line Item ID	Page No.
0010	Local Transportation Authori	7519	Diversity / Community Outreach Res	5,000	FY15-02945	323
0010	Local Transportation Authori	7519	West County Connectors Public Outr	70,000	FY15-02944	324
0010	Local Transportation Authori	7519	West County Connectors Public Outr	90,000	FY15-02947	325
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Business Processes Evaluation Consu	7,500	FY15-03111	326
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Diversity/Community Outreach Con	40,000	FY15-03129	327
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Environmental Mitigation Program O	100,000	FY15-03099	328
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Grade Separation Outreach Consulta	15,000	FY15-03162	329
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Grade Separation Outreach Consulta	15,000	FY15-03160	330
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Grade Separations Outreach Consult	3,500	FY15-03145	331
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Grade Separations Outreach Consult	15,000	FY15-03157	332
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Grade Separations Outreach Consult	15,000	FY15-03154	333
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Grade Separations Outreach Consult	3,500	FY15-03148	334
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Grade Separations Outreach Consult	15,000	FY15-03151	335
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	I-405 (I-5 to SR-55) Public Outreach	50,000	FY15-03092	336
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	I-405 Improvement (55 to 605) Publi	600,000	FY15-03089	337
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	I-5 (405 to 55) Public Outreach	110,000	FY15-03052	338
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	I-5 (55 to 57) Public Outreach	90,000	FY15-03051	339
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	I-5 (El Toro Y to 73) Public Outrea	100,000	FY15-03058	340
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	I-5 (PCH to Pico) Public Outreach	55,000	FY15-03056	341
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	I-5 (Pico to Vista Hermosa) Outreach	55,000	FY15-03059	342
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	I-5 / Ortega Interchange Outreach	23,000	FY15-03064	343
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	M2 10-Year Review Focus Groups	40,000	FY15-03110	344
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Media Public Service Announcement	40,000	FY15-03112	345
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Senior/RFID Outreach Communicati	25,000	FY15-03180	346
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	SR-55, I-405 to I-5 Outreach	150,000	FY15-03069	347
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	SR-57 NB (Katella/Lincoln) Public	42,000	FY15-03075	348
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	SR-57 NB(Orangethorpe/YL) Public	20,000	FY15-03076	349
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	SR-57 Northbound (Yorba Linda to	20,000	FY15-03078	350
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	SR-91 (SR-57 to SR-55) Public Outre	200,000	FY15-03083	351
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	SR-91 WB Lane Widening(I-5/SR-57	100,000	FY15-03081	352
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	SR-91(Tustin/SR-55)Project Public	100,000	FY15-03082	353
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Taxpayer Oversight Committee Cons	10,000	FY15-03119	354
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7519	Voter Opinion Poll	75,000	FY15-03109	355
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7629	Measure M Website Enhancement	100,000	FY15-03189	356
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7629	Measure M2 Progress Report	15,000	FY15-03186	357
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7629	Other printing	10,000	FY15-03188	358
0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-	7629	Taxpayer Oversight Grand Juror Con	9,500	FY15-03187	359
1821	Strategic Communications	7519	Planning Studies Support	50,000	FY15-03753	360
1821	Strategic Communications	7629	Mail house	1,500	FY15-01819	361
1831	Marketing and Customer Rel	7519	Marketing Services Agency	25,000	FY15-01840	362
1831	Marketing and Customer Rel	7519	Mobile App Enhancement/Maint &T	50,000	FY15-03756	363
1831	Marketing and Customer Rel	7519	Online Mktg Enhancement/Maint &	100,000	FY15-01839	364

External Affairs Services

Line Item Controlled Services

Org-Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Line Item ID	Page No.
1837	OCTD Marketing and Custo	7519	Baseline Public Information	50,000	FY15-01861	365
1837	OCTD Marketing and Custo	7519	Bus Customer Satisfaction Survey	80,000	FY15-03758	366
1837	OCTD Marketing and Custo	7519	Bus Public Information	100,000	FY15-03759	367
1837	OCTD Marketing and Custo	7519	Bus Ridership Marketing	230,000	FY15-01862	368
1837	OCTD Marketing and Custo	7519	Customer Information Center	1,225,000	FY15-01868	369
1837	OCTD Marketing and Custo	7519	Harbor Route 543 Pilot Program	50,000	FY15-03762	370
1837	OCTD Marketing and Custo	7519	RFID Card Data Entry	24,720	FY15-01863	371
1837	OCTD Marketing and Custo	7629	Bus Book Design Service	30,000	FY15-01872	372
1837	OCTD Marketing and Custo	7629	Color Copying & Mounting Service	5,000	FY15-01870	373
1837	OCTD Marketing and Custo	7629	On-Hold Recording	2,500	FY15-01869	374
1837	OCTD Marketing and Custo	7629	On-Street Signage	20,000	FY15-01873	375
1837	OCTD Marketing and Custo	7629	Service Change Shipping	12,000	FY15-01871	376
1837	OCTD Marketing and Custo	7629	Translation Svc/ Bus Customer Infor	30,000	FY15-01874	377
1841	Rideshare PDC	7519	AVR Survey Processing Support	100,000	FY15-03769	378
1841	Rideshare PDC	7519	Bicycle Safety Program	250,000	FY15-03772	379
1841	Rideshare PDC	7519	BikeShare Infrastructure Improveme	15,000	FY15-03774	380
1841	Rideshare PDC	7519	BikeShare Pilot Program Operating C	140,280	FY15-03776	381
1841	Rideshare PDC	7519	BikeShare Reporting and Administrat	30,000	FY15-03775	382
1841	Rideshare PDC	7519	Employer Transportation Plan Outre	150,000	FY15-03771	383
1841	Rideshare PDC	7519	Regional Bike Programs Awareness	150,000	FY15-03773	384
1841	Rideshare PDC	7519	Regional Rideshare Database	70,000	FY15-03770	385
1841	Rideshare PDC	7519	Rideshare Design Agency	200,000	FY15-03768	386
1841	Rideshare PDC	7519	Rideshare Thursday Outreach Progra	125,000	FY15-03767	387
1841	Rideshare PDC	7629	Data Entry Services	15,000	FY15-03777	388
1842	Vanpool Program	7519	Vanpool Marketing and Outreach	150,000	FY15-03781	389
1842	Vanpool Program	7519	Vanpool National Transit Database	50,000	FY15-03782	390
1861	Community and Media Relati	7519	Diversity/Community Outreach Con	5,000	FY15-03787	391
1861	Community and Media Relati	7519	Media Public Service Announcement	10,000	FY15-01909	392
1861	Community and Media Relati	7629	Media Tracking	50,000	FY15-01910	393
1861	Community and Media Relati	7629	Small Business Outreach	9,300	FY15-01916	394
1861	Community and Media Relati	7629	Small Business Outreach - Vendor E	20,000	FY15-03788	395
1861	Community and Media Relati	7629	Small Business Outreach - Vendor O	30,000	FY15-03789	396
1861	Community and Media Relati	7629	Specialty Printing	1,000	FY15-01912	397
1861	Community and Media Relati	7629	Translations	200	FY15-01911	398
Subtotal Services - External Affairs				\$ 6,090,500		

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0010	Local Transportation Authority Measure M I	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Diversity / Community Outreach Research Consultant		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$5,000		FY15-02945
Budget Request:	\$ 5,000		IFAS#: 0010-7519-F7200-TWA

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Professional service to implement an outreach program for underserved community, faith based and other diverse social groups within Orange County. This program will utilize the program and recommendations developed in the prior fiscal year.

Funds for this item will be budgeted within Measure M (M1) and Renewed Measure M (M2) projects and programs. If approved, these funds will be allocated to M1 and M2 projects based on program outreach. The focus of this outreach will be on increasing public awareness of current and planned capital projects within an increasingly diverse community population.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0010	Local Transportation Authority Measure M I	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	West County Connectors Public Outreach (EAST)		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$70,000		FY15-02944
Budget Request:	\$ 70,000		IFAS#: 0010-7519-F7200-RXA

Grant Funded: Reimbursement From Caltrans \$70,000
 Federal language required? **Account:** 0010-6061-F7200-XCV

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Fall 2014 will mark the completion of construction on one of the largest freeway construction projects in Orange County, to date. As of Jan. 2014, there are three major structures pending completion on the West County Connectors (WCC) project, however only one of those structures falls within the east segment limits - the SR-22 / I-405 carpool connector. In order to commemorate the end of four years of major construction and nightly closures on SR-22, I-405 and I-605 freeways, the WCC outreach team will roll out an extended duration outreach campaign to celebrate this major milestone. A new contract is planned to be initiated upon completion of the option year for the current contract.

The outreach program will include, but is not limited to: hosting and attending community events, developing collateral, exploring community service opportunities throughout the project corridor, engage the local community through a series of public outreach events, partner with corridor agencies to attend local events and have a presence for the project, establish a timeline with the technical team to identify a date for a commemorative project completion event, design a commemorative project logo to brand 2014 as the year of project completion, revisit speakers bureau list and reach out to community groups, local agencies and businesses and offer presentations to thank local groups for their collaboration and partnership during the project, plan a completion media event to include local elected officials, OCTA management, project team/staff and executives of the Federal Highway Administration, brand closeout campaign with e-blasts social media posts, project newsletters, promotions on the OCTA website and corporate social media pages.

In addition to project closeout completion planning, regular scheduled construction work and nightly freeway closures will continue through the duration of the project. The WCC's comprehensive construction outreach tactics will continue, in addition to the closeout implementation. This existing contract is time and expense and approximately \$1.2 million over five years. Approximately \$70,000 will be spent in FY 2014-15.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

F7210

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C12691

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0010	Local Transportation Authority Measure M I	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	West County Connectors Public Outreach (WEST)		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$90,000		FY15-02947
Budget Request:	\$ 90,000		IFAS#: 0010-7519-F7210-RXA

Grant Funded: Reimbursement From Caltrans \$90,000
 Federal language required? Account: 0010-6061-F7210-XCV

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Fall 2014 will mark the completion of construction on one of the largest freeway construction projects in Orange County, to date. As of Jan. 2014, there are three major structures pending completion on the West County Connectors project, and two of those structures fall within the west segment limits - the completion of the Seal Beach Blvd. bridge widening and the I-405/I-605 carpool connector. In order to commemorate the end of four years of major construction and nightly closures on SR-22, I-405 and I-605 freeways, the West County Connectors outreach team will roll out an extended duration outreach campaign to celebrate this major milestone. A new contract is planned to be initiated upon completion of the option year for the current contract.

The outreach program will include, but is not limited to: hosting and attending community events, developing collateral, exploring community service opportunities throughout the project corridor, engage the local community through a series of public outreach events, partner with corridor agencies to attend local events and have a presence for the project, establish a timeline with the technical team to identify a date for a commemorative project completion event, design a commemorative project logo to brand 2014 as the year of project completion, revisit speakers bureau list and reach out to community groups, local agencies and businesses and offer presentations to thank local groups for their collaboration and partnership during the project, plan a completion media event to include local elected officials, OCTA management, project team/staff and executives of the Federal Highway Administration, brand closeout campaign with e-blasts social media posts, project newsletters, promotions on the OCTA website and corporate social media pages.

In addition to project closeout completion planning, regular scheduled construction work and nightly freeway closures will continue through the duration of the project. The WCC's comprehensive construction outreach tactics will continue, in addition to the closeout implementation. This existing contract is time and expense and approximately \$1.2 million over five years. Approximately \$90,000 will be spent in FY 2014-15.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

F7200

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C12691

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Business Processes Evaluation Consultant		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$7,500		FY15-03111
Budget Request:	\$ 7,500		IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-0E1

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

An outside firm is requested to evaluate External Affairs business processes, procedures and reporting structures that involve Measure M2 projects. Recommendations and best practices will be reported in order to find any opportunities for improvement.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

A0001

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Diversity/Community Outreach Consultant		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$40,000		FY15-03129
Budget Request:	\$ 40,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-TWA

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Professional service to implement an outreach program for underserved community, faith based and other diverse social groups within Orange County. This program will utilize the program and recommendations developed in the prior fiscal year.

Funds for this item will be budgeted within Measure M (M1) and Renewed Measure M (M2) projects and programs. If approved, these funds will be allocated to M1 and M2 projects based on program outreach. The focus of this outreach will be on increasing public awareness of current and planned capital projects within an increasingly diverse community population.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Environmental Mitigation Program Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY15-03099
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FX001-SGA

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The \$100,000 has been designated to continue consultant services to plan and implement a Public Awareness Campaign with the completion of the Conversation Plan (Natural Community Conservation Plan/Habitat Conservation Plan), which includes extensive public outreach to various groups including: land owners, environmental and agriculture communities, development industry and public agencies.

The primary focus would be overall branding and awareness and supporting outreach during the development of each acquired properties' Resource Management Plans. Tasks would include public meetings, property tours, educational activities, speakers bureau efforts, and outreach materials and communications.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Grade Separation Outreach Consultant / Raymond Avenue		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$15,000		FY15-03162
Budget Request:	\$ 15,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO208-PPG

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Measure M2 (M2)-Project O: Orange County Bridges Program - Seven grade separation projects (Raymond Avenue, State College, Placentia, Kraemer, Orangethorpe Ave., Tustin/Rose and Lakeview) along the Burlington Northern and Santa Fe Railway Company (BNSF) rail corridor in the cities of Fullerton, Placentia and Anaheim.

In FY 2014-15, the Raymond Project will continue to be in the construction phase. Activities expected are construction of a bypass road with associated significant traffic pattern alterations. This activity requires sustained community engagement for education. It is also expected that residents will experience perceived and/or actual property damage and since OCTA has oversight of the contractor, outreach staff is the initial point of contact.

Beyond these specific outreach activities, general outreach activities are anticipated and include, but are not limited to:

1. Database / Development & Maintenance
2. Project Briefings / 1:1 and 1<1
3. Web-based Communication
4. Presentations and Public Meetings
5. Construction Notifications and Alerts

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

SO203, SO204, SO205, SO206, SO207

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C90250

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Grade Separation Outreach Consultant / State College		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$15,000		FY15-03160
Budget Request:	\$ 15,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO207-PPG

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Measure M2 (M2)-Project O: Orange County Bridges Program - Seven grade separation projects (Raymond Avenue, State College, Placentia, Kraemer, Orangethorpe Ave., Tustin/Rose and Lakeview) along the Burlington Northern and Santa Fe Railway Company (BNSF) rail corridor in the cities of Fullerton, Placentia and Anaheim.

In FY 2014-15, the State College Project will continue to be in the construction phase. Activities expected are the closure of State College with associated significant traffic pattern alterations. This activity requires sustained community engagement for education. It is also expected that residents will experience perceived and/or actual property damage and since OCTA has oversight of the contractor, outreach staff is the initial point of contact.

Beyond these specific outreach activities, general outreach activities are anticipated and include, but are not limited to:

1. Database / Development & Maintenance
2. Project Briefings / 1:1 and 1<1
3. Web-based Communication
4. Presentations and Public Meetings
5. Construction Notifications and Alerts

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

SO203, SO204, SO205, SO206, SO207

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C90250

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Grade Separations Outreach Consult/Kraemer Blvd		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$3,500		FY15-03145
Budget Request:	\$ 3,500		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO202-PPG

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Measure M2 (M2)- Project O: Orange County Bridges Program - Seven grade separation projects (Raymond Avenue, State College, Placentia, Kraemer, Orangethorpe Ave., Tustin/Rose, and Lakeview) along the Burlington Northern and Santa Fe Railway Company (BNSF) rail corridor in the cities of Fullerton, Placentia and Anaheim.

The Kraemer Boulevard Undercrossing Project is scheduled to be completed by July 1, 2014.

Although the end of construction will conclude the vast majority of outreach activities currently underway, it is anticipated that continued dialogue with the community may be necessary to address issues such as unresolved insurance claims. Additional outreach to the Kraemer project stakeholders relative to corridor traffic patterns will be ongoing throughout the program duration (through 2016). For example, when Chapman Avenue is closed due to the Orangethorpe Ave. Overcrossing, Kraemer Boulevard will be a natural alternative for drivers. Ongoing communication with the residents in the area is anticipated.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

SO203, SO204, SO205, SO206, SO207

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C90250

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Grade Separations Outreach Consult/Orangethorpe		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$15,000		FY15-03157
Budget Request:	\$ 15,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO206-PPG

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Measure M2 (M2)-Project O: Orange County Bridges Program - Seven grade separation projects (Raymond Avenue, State College Bld., Placentia Ave., Kraemer Ave., Orangethorpe Ave., Tustin/Rose and Lakeview) along the Burlington Northern and Santa Fe Railway Company (BNSF) rail corridor in the cities of Fullerton, Placentia and Anaheim.

In FY 2014-15, the Orangethorpe Ave. Project will continue to be in the construction phase. Early activities in the year include pile-driving and significant traffic pattern alterations. Both of these activities require sustained community engagement for education and potential temporary relocation activities. It is also expected that residents will experience perceived and/or actual property damage and since OCTA has oversight of the contractor, outreach staff is the initial point of contact.

Beyond these specific outreach activities, general outreach activities are anticipated and include, but are not limited to:

1. Database / Development & Maintenance
2. Project Briefings / 1:1 and 1<1
3. Web-based Communication
4. Presentations and Public Meetings
5. Construction Notifications and Alerts

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

SO203, SO204, SO205, SO206, SO207

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C90250

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Grade Separations Outreach Consultant/Lakeview		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$15,000		FY15-03154
Budget Request:	\$ 15,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO205-PPG

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Measure M2 (M2)-Project O: Orange County Bridges Program - Seven grade separation projects (Raymond Avenue, State College, Placentia, Kraemer, Orangethorpe Ave., Tustin/Rose and Lakeview) along the Burlington Northern and Santa Fe Railway Company (BNSF) rail corridor in the cities of Fullerton, Placentia and Anaheim.

In FY 2014-15, the Lakeview Project will continue to be in the construction phase. Activities in the year include the closure of Lakeview Avenue resulting in significant traffic pattern alterations. There are also significant changes to access for a commercial center on the NW quadrant of the project area. Both of these activities require sustained community engagement for education. Additionally, there may be potential issues for pedestrian access related to students in the NE quadrant of the project area. It is also expected that residents will experience perceived and/or actual property damage and since OCTA has oversight of the contractor, outreach staff is the initial point of contact.

Beyond these specific outreach activities, general outreach activities are anticipated and include, but are not limited to:

1. Database / Development & Maintenance
2. Project Briefings / 1:1 and 1<1
3. Web-based Communication
4. Presentations and Public Meetings
5. Construction Notifications and Alerts

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

SO203, SO204, SO205, SO206, SO207

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C90250

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Grade Separations Outreach Consultant/Placentia		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$3,500		FY15-03148
Budget Request:	\$ 3,500		IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO203-PPG

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Measure M2 (M2)- Project O: Orange County Bridges Program - Seven grade separation projects (Raymond Avenue, State College, Placentia, Kraemer, Orangethorpe Ave., Tustin/Rose and Lakeview) along the Burlington Northern and Santa Fe Railway Company (BNSF) rail corridor in the cities of Fullerton, Placentia and Anaheim.

The Placentia Avenue Undercrossing Project is scheduled to be completed by July 1, 2014.

Although the end of construction will conclude the vast majority of outreach activities currently underway, it is anticipated that continued dialogue with the community may be necessary to address issues such as unresolved insurance claims. Additional outreach to the Placentia project stakeholders relative to corridor traffic patterns will be ongoing throughout the program duration (through 2016).

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

SO203, SO204, SO205, SO206, SO207

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C90250

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division: 03 External Affairs
 OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Grade Separations Outreach Consultant/Tustin/Rose

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$15,000

FY15-03151

Budget Request: \$ 15,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-SO204-PPG

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Measure M2 (M2)-Project O: Orange County Bridges Program - Seven grade separation projects (Raymond Avenue, State College, Placentia, Kraemer, Orangethorpe Ave., Tustin/Rose and Lakeview) along the Burlington Northern and Santa Fe Railway Company (BNSF) rail corridor in the cities of Fullerton, Placentia and Anaheim.

In FY 2014-15, the Tustin/Rose Project will continue to be in the construction phase. Early activities in the year include continued closure of the main entrance to Del Cerro Mobile Estates and significant traffic pattern alterations. Both of these activities require sustained community engagement for education and potential temporary relocation activities. It is also expected that residents will experience perceived and/or actual property damage and since OCTA has oversight of the contractor, outreach staff is the initial point of contact.

Beyond these specific outreach activities, general outreach activities are anticipated and include, but are not limited to:

1. Database / Development & Maintenance
2. Project Briefings / 1:1 and 1<1
3. Web-based Communication
4. Presentations and Public Meetings
5. Construction Notifications and Alerts

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

SO203, SO204, SO205, SO206, SO207

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C90250

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	I-405 (I-5 to SR-55) Public Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY15-03092
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FL101-0CB

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant to provide community outreach support through the environmental and design phases including resident and business outreach, building the project database, coordinating public meetings and presentations, updating local elected officials and planning potential events. The I-405 (I-5 to SR-55) (Project L) environmental and design phase Public Awareness Campaign (PAC) will proactively provide information about the project through written and electronic media sources, public speakers, and provide key messages to build awareness of the upcoming project. The consultant will assist OCTA internal staff in developing and conducting a comprehensive public outreach program working in tandem with the technical team during the environmental and design phases. The public outreach program will share with the public the general scope of the project and the project's timing. The primary goal of the public outreach program is to inform motorists, merchants, employers, local residents, elected officials, and government agencies about the slated project, and garner feedback from the public during these two phases. The public outreach program is an effective tool for building partnerships and reaching affected audiences that will be potentially impacted by construction in the following years. The public outreach program will educate and involve the community earlier in the planning process, therefore, ultimately benefiting the overall project when construction begins. A procurement is currently underway and the consultant should be awarded in Fall 2014.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	I-405 Improvement (55 to 605) Public Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$600,000		FY15-03089
Budget Request:	\$ 600,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FK101-N31

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The I-405 Pre-Construction and Construction Phase Public Awareness Campaign (PAC) will proactively provide information about the I-405 widening (Measure M2 (M2) Project K) through written and electronic media sources, speakers, and provide quick responses and resolutions to community concerns. The project corridor is 12 miles and will impact thousands of residents in central Orange County as well as those commuting from Los Angeles County. The consultant will assist OCTA internal staff in developing and conducting a comprehensive public outreach program working in tandem with the technical team / program management consultant leading up to and through the approximately \$1.3 billion construction phase of the I-405 project.

The public outreach program will share with the public the Preferred Alternative selected by California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) and OCTA as well as availability of the Final Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement (EIR/EIS) and response to comments on the Draft (EIR/EIS) and Supplemental Draft EIR/EIS. Furthermore, the PAC will assist the technical consultant with soundwall surveys and community meetings prior to the release of the Final EIR/EIS.

The PAC consultant under OCTA direction will conduct a detailed ascertainment of current project sentiment, misconceptions, challenges, opportunities and preferred methods of communication regarding the I-405 Improvement Project. The PAC consultant will produce detailed business profiles for all businesses located within a 1/4 mile radius of the project corridor and an analysis of potential impacts during bridge overcrossing reconstruction. This contract will be time and expense and \$3,576,400 over six years. Approximately \$600,000 will be spent in FY 2014-15.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C22053

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division: 03 External Affairs
OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: I-5 (405 to 55) Public Outreach

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$110,000

FY15-03052

Budget Request: \$ 110,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-FB101-07R

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant to provide community outreach support through the environmental and design phases including resident and business outreach, building the project database, coordinating public meetings and presentations, updating local elected officials and planning potential events. The I-5 South County Improvement Project (405 to 55) environmental and design phase Public Awareness Campaign (PAC) will proactively provide information about the project through written and electronic media sources, public speakers, and provide key messages to build awareness of the upcoming project. The consultant will assist OCTA internal staff in developing and conducting a comprehensive public outreach program working in tandem with the technical team during the environmental and design phases. The public outreach program will share with the public the general scope of the project and the project's timing. The primary goal of the public outreach program is to inform motorists, merchants, employers, local residents, elected officials, and government agencies about the slated project, and garner feedback from the public during these two phases. The public outreach program is an effective tool for building partnerships and reaching affected audiences that will be potentially impacted by construction in the following years. The public outreach program will educate and involve the community earlier in the planning process, therefore, ultimately benefiting the overall project when construction begins. A procurement is currently underway and the consultant should be awarded in early 2014. The contract will be time and expense and \$300,000 over three years.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	I-5 (55 to 57) Public Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$90,000		FY15-03051
Budget Request:	\$ 90,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FA101-TKG

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The I-5 Central County project (M2 Project A) is nearly 4 miles and will impacts corridor cities such as Santa Ana, Orange and Tustin, as well as commuters within central and southern parts of Orange County and those commuting from Los Angeles County. The existing outreach consultant is assisting OCTA staff in implementing a public involvement program with the technical team during the environmental/pre-design phases. The program continues to share with the public the general scope of the project and the technical team’s progress. The program continues to target specific audiences and effectively engage different stakeholders to help the public understand issues and the technical process required, while also informing them about the project benefits. The program also continues to gauge community perceptions about proposed improvements and fosters relationships and two-way communication that will result in a thorough database.

Professional services will assist with facilitating and hosting a public hearing to inform the local community about the environmental review and documentation phase. The outreach program also will assist with development of presentation exhibits, coordinate promotion activities for the meetings, write copy ads and mailings and set up and staff meetings. The primary goal of the program will be to document public input to help prepare a final pre-construction outreach summary outlining community outreach activities, key findings and copies of all materials used during the public outreach program.

The public outreach program will share with the public a locally preferred alternative, selected by Caltrans and OCTA as well as the project delivery and funding methods. This contract is time and expense and approximately \$210,000 over two years with one year option term. Approximately \$90,000 will be spent in FY 2014-15.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	I-5 (El Toro Y to 73) Public Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY15-03058
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FC102-TKH

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA and California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) are currently in the final stages of the Project Approval/Environmental Document (PA/ED) phase on the I-5 Improvement Project from El Toro Road to SR-73. The project has generated substantial concern at the local level, including among residential communities, businesses and local cities. The requested monies will be used to develop and implement a public communications program during the two-year Final Design phase. Monies will be used to create awareness of the design process, to monitor concerns and to report on the design's progress. Major design milestones include 35%, 65% and 95%. Engaging the public prior to each of these stages and reporting on the milestones themselves will be essential to the project's progress. Deliverables will include community canvassing, direct mailers, project imagery/design, presentations, open houses and other such activities intended to build awareness and sustain informed support of the project.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	I-5 (PCH to Pico) Public Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$55,000		FY15-03056
Budget Request:	\$ 55,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FC101-SHQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Professional services to provide community outreach support through the construction phase including resident and business outreach, building the project database, coordinating public meetings and presentations, updating local elected officials and planning a completion event. The I-5 South County Improvement Project includes multiple project segments, including the Pacific Coast Highway to Pico segment.

The I-5 South County Improvement Project, now San Juan Creek Road to Avenida Pico, construction phase Public Awareness Campaign (PAC) will proactively provide information about the project through written and electronic media sources, public speakers, and provide key messages to build awareness of the upcoming project. The consultant firm will assist OCTA internal staff in developing and conducting a comprehensive public outreach program working in tandem with the technical team during construction. The public outreach program will share with the public the general scope of the project and its timing. The primary goal of the public outreach program is to inform motorists, merchants, employers, local residents, elected officials, and government agencies about the project, and mitigate construction impacts. The public outreach program is an effective tool for building partnerships and reaching affected audiences that will be potentially impacted by construction in the following years. The public outreach program will educate and involve the community earlier in the planning process, therefore, ultimately benefiting the overall project when construction begins in 2014.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	I-5 (Pico to Vista Hermosa) Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$55,000		FY15-03059
Budget Request:	\$ 55,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FC103-07S

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Professional services to provide community outreach support through the construction phase including resident and business outreach, building the project database, coordinating public meetings and presentations, updating local elected officials and planning a completion event. The I-5 South County Improvement Project includes multiple project segments, including the Pico to Vista Hermosa segment.

The I-5 South County Improvement Project, now San Juan Creek Road to Avenida Pico, construction phase Public Awareness Campaign (PAC) will proactively provide information about the project through written and electronic media sources, public speakers, and provide key messages to build awareness of the upcoming project. The consultant firm will assist OCTA internal staff in developing and conducting a comprehensive public outreach program working in tandem with the technical team during construction. The public outreach program will share with the public the general scope of the project and its timing. The primary goal of the public outreach program is to inform motorists, merchants, employers, local residents, elected officials, and government agencies about the project, and mitigate construction impacts. The public outreach program is an effective tool for building partnerships and reaching affected audiences that will be potentially impacted by construction in the following years. The public outreach program will educate and involve the community earlier in the planning process, therefore, ultimately benefiting the overall project when construction begins in 2014.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	I-5 / Ortega Interchange Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$23,000		FY15-03064
Budget Request:	\$ 23,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FD101-06B

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant support will be needed to provide public information, project mitigation, and construction information during the construction phase of the I-5 / Ortega Interchange project. Professional services to provide community outreach support through the construction phase including resident and business outreach, building the project database, coordinating public meetings and presentations, updating local elected officials and planning a completion event. The project is expected to be complete in Spring 2015.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	M2 10-Year Review Focus Groups		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$40,000		FY15-03110
Budget Request:	\$ 40,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-0C2

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The Measure M2 (M2) Ordinance requires a 10-Year Comprehensive Program Review which has an element to gauge public support for the Investment Plan. A consultant is needed to conduct focus groups which will seek public awareness of OCTA's various programs, projects and services and to assess public support for the M2 Investment Plan to provide feedback and direction for the 10-Year Review.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Media Public Service Announcements (M2)		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$40,000		FY15-03112
Budget Request:	\$ 40,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-5WV

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Rotating 30-second public service announcements that will appear before and after the PBS News Hour on PBS SoCal, as well as additional airings on PBS SoCal and PBS Plus in Orange County. The announcements will air before and after a transportation-related news segment on Saturdays during the PBS News Hour. The purpose is to communicate transportation information to the public. This is a very effective way to reach large audiences at a low unit cost. These low-cost PSAs can also be reused on the OCTA.net website, at public presentations, or in other project information.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

All Measure M2 (M2) Capital Projects

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Senior/RFID Outreach Communications		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$25,000		FY15-03180
Budget Request:	\$ 25,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-TU002-0DX

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The passage of Measure M2 (M2), Orange County's 1/2-cent transportation sales tax, provides continued funding for the stabilization of senior and disabled passenger fares, but M2 implemented a definition of a senior as age 60 or greater. OCTA's policy defined seniors as age 65 or greater. To be compliant with the new measures definition, the senior age for bus riders was reduced to age 60 or greater as part of the June 2011 Fare Policy Adjustment, to coincide with the receipt of sales tax revenues from M2, beginning that month.

As part of OCTA's bus riding policy, when boarding a bus with a Senior Bus Pass, bus customers must show proof of age identification with valid driver's license, California Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV) ID card, Medicare card or OCTA senior reduced fare ID card. As a result of this age change, the past two years have seen a great increase in senior ridership. In efforts to provide education and awareness of this requirement, an agency is needed to help develop and execute a Senior Pass Education and Reduced Fare Identification (RFID) Outreach Program targeting seniors

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

A3311

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	SR-55, I-405 to I-5 Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$150,000		FY15-03069
Budget Request:	\$ 150,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FF101-TYP

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The SR-55 corridor Measure M2 (M2) Project F is nearly 12 miles and will impact thousands of residents and commuters in central and northern Orange County, as well as those commuting from Riverside and Los Angeles counties. A consultant will assist OCTA internal staff in developing and conducting a comprehensive SR-55 corridor public outreach program with the technical team during the environmental/pre-design phases. The program will share with the public the general scope of the project and the technical team’s progress during both project phases. The program will target specific audiences and effectively engage different stakeholders to help the public understand issues and the technical process required, while also informing them about the project benefits. The program also will conduct ascertainment along the SR-55 corridor and other research to identify key stakeholders and/or their constituents, gauge community perceptions about proposed improvements and begin building relationships and two-way communication that will result in a thorough database.

One to two public workshops/open houses/neighborhood meetings will be held to inform the local community about the environmental documentation phase. The outreach program also will assist with development of presentation exhibits, coordinate promotion activities for the meetings, write copy ads and mailings and set up and staff meetings. The primary goal of the program will be to document public input to help prepare a final pre-construction outreach summary outlining community outreach activities, key findings and copies of all materials used during the public outreach program.

The public outreach program will share with the public a locally preferred alternative, selected by California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) and OCTA as well as the project delivery and funding methods. This contract will be time and expense and approximately \$450,000 over three years with one year option term. Approximately \$90,000 will be spent in FY 2014-15.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	SR-57 NB (Katella/Lincoln) Public Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$42,000		FY15-03075
Budget Request:	\$ 42,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FG101-TKE

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The SR-57 Public Awareness Campaign will proactively provide public information through written and electronic sources, public speakers and community meetings. The team will provide quick responses and resolutions to community concerns to help keep the project moving. The consultant will assist OCTA with a comprehensive public outreach program working in tandem with the technical team/contractor during the construction phase of the SR-57 Orangethorpe Ave. to Lambert Blvd. and Katella Ave. to Lincoln Ave. segment of the project.

The public outreach program will share the general scope of the project, construction impacts and the project's program, which includes staging, execution and close-out. The program will do a superior job of communicating the project status, progress and benefits.

The consultant will command the public outreach principles, strategies, tactics and technologies that result in superior communications, project awareness and public participation. The consultant will have an excellent understanding and first-hand experience with the construction process.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

FG101, FG102, FG103, FG104

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2565

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	SR-57 NB(Orangethorpe/YL) Public Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$20,000		FY15-03076
Budget Request:	\$ 20,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FG102-TKE

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The SR-57 Public Awareness Campaign will proactively provide public information through written and electronic sources, public speakers and community meetings. The team will provide quick responses and resolutions to community concerns to help keep the project moving. The consultant will assist OCTA with a comprehensive public outreach program working in tandem with the technical team/contractor during the construction phase of the SR-57 Orangethorpe Ave. to Lambert Blvd. and Katella Ave. to Lincoln Ave. segment of the project.

The public outreach program will share the general scope of the project, construction impacts and the project's program, which includes staging, execution and close-out. The program will do a superior job of communicating the project status, progress and benefits.

The consultant will command the public outreach principles, strategies, tactics and technologies that result in superior communications, project awareness and public participation. The consultant will have an excellent understanding and first-hand experience with the construction process.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

FG101, FG102, FG103, FG104

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

Yes

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

C-1-2565

External Affairs Services

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	SR-57 Northbound (Yorba Linda to Lambert) Public Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$20,000		FY15-03078
Budget Request:	\$ 20,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FG103-TKE

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The SR-57 Public Awareness Campaign will proactively provide public information through written and electronic sources, public speakers and community meetings. The team will provide quick responses and resolutions to community concerns to help keep the project moving. The consultant will assist OCTA with a comprehensive public outreach program working in tandem with the technical team/contractor during the construction phase of the SR-57 Orangethorpe Ave. to Lambert Blvd. and Katella Ave. to Lincoln Ave. segment of the project.

The public outreach program will share the general scope of the project, construction impacts and the project's program, which includes staging, execution and close-out. The program will do a superior job of communicating the project status, progress and benefits.

The consultant will command the public outreach principles, strategies, tactics and technologies that result in superior communications, project awareness and public participation. The consultant will have an excellent understanding and first-hand experience with the construction process.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

FG101, FG102, FG103, FG104

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-2565

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division: 03 External Affairs
 OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: SR-91 (SR-57 to SR-55) Public Outreach

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$200,000

FY15-03083

Budget Request: \$ 200,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-FI103-0CX

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA and California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) will begin the Project Approval/Environmental Document (PA/ED) phase on Project I, the SR-91 Improvement Project from SR-55 to SR-57, in approximately March 2014. As part of this project, public communications staff will be required to conduct community outreach mandated by California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), as well as supplementary work required by the OCTA Board of Directors, project area cities and stakeholders. The requested monies will be used to retain professional consulting services essential to developing and implementing a public outreach program designed to create awareness of the project, solicit public input/public comment and conduct required and necessary presentations, open houses, and public meetings or hearings. Deliverables will include, but not be limited to: communications planning, copywriting, design, meeting and event planning, stakeholder ascertainment, public noticing, advertising, and other communication and support services required during the PA/ED phase. The requested \$200,000 will be applied over the two-year phase and will cover the initial outreach effort as well as the envisioned public meeting/public hearing stage which precedes publication of a Final Environmental Document and environmental clearance.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	SR-91 WB Lane Widening(I-5/SR-57)Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY15-03081
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FH101-TYD

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA and California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) are currently constructing the SR-91 Westbound Lane Project from about the SR-57 to I-5. Construction on the project is estimated for December 2015. Under existing Contract #C12666, public communications staff has been providing public communications and outreach services to the aforementioned project, as well as to the preceding SR-91 Project between the SR-55 and SR-241. While the existing contract still has a balance of approximately \$65,000, unforeseen needs on the SR-91 Project between the SR-55 and SR-241 along outstanding work on the ongoing project, require additional funds to conduct necessary communications and outreach work during construction. The requested monies will be applied to the firm-fixed contract to perform a various tasks such as, but not limited to, community canvassing, copywriting, presentations, open houses and the like. The project straddles the cities of Anaheim and Fullerton. As such, it is being constructed in area that features substantial residential, commercial and other land uses purposes. The project corridor is also a trucking route and is home to a variety of business, including several transportation/shipping companies, including Fed Ex. The monies will be expended consistent with the existing contract and the rate of payments will be commensurate with the project's construction activity.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	SR-91(Tustin/SR-55)Project Public Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY15-03082
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-FI102-04U

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA and California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) are constructing a bypass/auxiliary lane on SR-91 from approximately Lakeview Avenue to Tustin Avenue. This project is located near the cities of Anaheim, Tustin, Placentia and Villa Park. The project will also involve a significant amount of work near the Santa Ana River and, as such, will impact a heavily used regional bicycle path. As part of this project, OCTA will provide communications and outreach support to California Department of Transportation (Caltrans)' Office of Public Information. The requested monies will be used over a two-year period and will be applied to develop and implement public communication services such as neighborhood meetings, community presentations, public noticing and canvassing, direct mailers and other such efforts intended to keep homeowners, motorists, major employers, stakeholders and other interested parties advised of the project purpose and progress. The monies will be used to retain a professional consultant and will be expended commensurate with project needs and in consultation with California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) District 12.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Taxpayer Oversight Committee Consultant		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$10,000		FY15-03119
Budget Request:	\$ 10,000		IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-JR6

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The Measure M Taxpayers Oversight Committee (TOC) is mandated in the M2 ordinance. The Ordinance allows the TOC to contract for services to assist with their oversight responsibilities. A contract is not needed at this time; however, \$10,000 is identified as a placeholder if needed.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division: 03 External Affairs
 OrgKey: 0017 Local Transport Auth Meas-M II
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Voter Opinion Poll

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$75,000

FY15-03109

Budget Request: \$ 75,000

IFAS#: 0017-7519-M0201-0C1

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The OCTA Strategic Plan calls for an public opinion poll to be conducted every 3 years to assess awareness of OCTA and Measure M. In addition, the Measure M2 (M2) Ordinance requires a 10-Year Comprehensive Program Review which has an element to gauge public support for the Investment Plan. A consultant is needed to conduct a quantitative voter opinion poll which will seek public awareness of OCTA's various programs, projects and services and to assess public support for the M2 Investment Plan to provide feedback and direction for the 10-Year Review.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7629	Other Services	

Description:	Measure M Website Enhancement		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY15-03189
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 0017-7629-M0201-N3J

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA wishes to enhance the existing Measure M information for Measure M2 (M2). To conduct effective online communications, along with M2 project information, the website must facilitate the aggregation, organization, presentation, and dissemination of multiple sources of project and agency data. Consultant assistance is needed to develop, enhance and maintain an up-to-date web presence using best-practices for layout and design, interactive tools such as dashboards, and other data management.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

Measure M2

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	Measure M2 Progress Report		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$15,000		FY15-03186
Budget Request:	\$ 15,000		IFAS#: 0017-7629-M0201-13V

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Measure M2 Progress Report – The Annual Report is a publication highlighting Measure M's progress for the year. In previous years, this report was produced as a stand alone printed document and distributed to stakeholders. This fiscal year, the M2 Annual Report will be combined with OCTA's other annual reports (OCTA Corporate and 91 Express Lanes) and will be developed as an online, interactive publication only. An outside agency is needed for creative concept, design services, production and digital programming of the report.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C13029

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7629	Other Services	

Description:	Other printing		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$10,000		FY15-03188
Budget Request:	\$ 10,000		IFAS#: 0017-7629-M0201-KHD

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Specialized printing / reprographics services are needed to reproduce fact sheets, flyers, handouts, etc. for various projects and Measure M awareness and the 10-Year Review. Due to large quantities of flyers with multiple color designs with short production times, some print jobs can only be handled effectively by outside vendors with multiple capabilities. This item has been reduced with the expectation that some items may be able to be printed in-house.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	0017	Local Transport Auth Meas-M II	
Object:	7629	Other Services	

Description:	Taxpayer Oversight Grand Juror Consult		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$9,500		FY15-03187
Budget Request:	\$ 9,500		IFAS#: 0017-7629-M0201-JR8

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The Measure M Ordinance mandates that the Grand Jurors Association of Orange County (GJAOC) conduct the Taxpayers Oversight Committee (TOC) new member recruitment.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1821	Strategic Communications	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Planning Studies Support		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY15-03753
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 1821-7519-A0001-05K

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Consultant to assist with as needed outreach activities in support of OCTA's various planning efforts and studies to educate and gain input from effected constituents. In FY 2014-15, funds are expected to support voter opinion polls, Measure M outreach, and public planning studies.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division: 03 External Affairs
 OrgKey: 1821 Strategic Communications
 Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Mail house
 Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$1,500 FY15-01819
 Budget Request: \$ 1,500 IFAS#: 1821-7629-A0001-GGW

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Mail house services are needed to fulfill large mailings and to enhance OCTA database for stakeholder outreach to promote OCTA Strategic Plan.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1831	Marketing and Customer Relations	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Marketing Services Agency		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$25,000		FY15-01840
Budget Request:	\$ 25,000		IFAS#: 1831-7519-A0001-PKW

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

To keep the general public and stakeholders informed about OCTA's programs, design and production services are needed to produce online and offline communication materials including but not limited to:

OCTA Annual Report – The Annual Report is a publication highlighting OCTA's accomplishments for the year. In previous years, this report was produced as a stand-alone printed document and distributed to stakeholders. This fiscal year, the OCTA Annual Report will be combined with OCTA's other annual reports (Measure M and 91 Express Lanes) and will be developed as an online, interactive publication only. An outside agency is needed for creative concept, design services, production and digital programming of the report.

Digital Communications – To create awareness and increase permission-based email subscriptions, an agency is needed to help assist in the development of educational materials, as well as to purchase targeted email databases.

Production Services – This line item will support the outsourcing printing, mounting and other production services of routine information materials, including OCTA fast facts, folders and other materials that the in-house printer is not capable of printing. Additionally, photo mounting for new board members/executive management and other large format printing as needed.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C13029

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1831	Marketing and Customer Relations	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Mobile App Enhancement/Maint &Tech Sup		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY15-03756
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 1831-7519-A0001-07P

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

In FY 2013-14, OCTA launched a responsive website design for mobile devices to provide enhanced communications with customers, stakeholders and the public. OCTA wishes to work with a vendor in FY 2014-15 to further enhance OCTA's mobile presence by adding new tools, enhancing features, and fixing bugs. The nature of mobile website development is an interactive process: the first version is launched to the public, bugs are discovered, users provide feedback, and revisions are made. This interactive approach is important for technical reasons, but marketers also strategically take advantage of the method to continually promote the mobile site as new features are added.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1831	Marketing and Customer Relations	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Online Mktg Enhancement/Maint & Tech Svcs		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY15-01839
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 1831-7519-A0001-G82

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The design and development of digital communications have been conducted through a collaboration between OCTA staff and external vendors. OCTA wishes to continue this cooperation with a full-service digital communications firm that offers expertise in the areas of digital, mobile and social media strategy, technology, design and development. The focus will be on enhancing and developing new tools, marketing through various, strategic social media channels, mobile design support, and email marketing. Digital communications strategies, tools and techniques change rapidly, and working together with OCTA, the contractor will assist in making enhancements throughout the digital spectrum by providing the following services:

- Responsive website design, development, enhancement and support
- Web application development
- Content management experience with Ektron
- Website maintenance
- Direct marketing
- Website animation and HTML5 design
- Social media strategy and content integration
- Web customer satisfaction survey
- E-commerce solutions
- Deep web analytics and reporting
- Mobile application and mobile web development

(This line item was previously titled "Website Enhancement/On-line E-Mail Marketing Support Services.")

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C12857 and TBD contract for mobile app development

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1837	OCTD Marketing and Customer Relations	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Baseline Public Information		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY15-01861
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 1837-7519-A3311-B2K

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

General, baseline communications are necessary to provide current OCTA bus riders, as well as potential new riders, basic bus related information which will allow them to navigate OCTA’s bus system. A firm is needed to assist in the development and implementation of these core baseline programs and will be providing some, or all, of the following services to accomplish these goals: creative design, layout, copywriting, production, photography, film for in-house printing, outsourcing of printing, distribution and mail-house services.

These resources will be used to support the following programs:

General Baseline Communications – Brochures, interior cards, website graphics, educational videos, promotional items and event banners to support general communications (How to Ride the Bus, Cost of Riding the Bus, Where to Buy Bus Passes, How to Use the Bike Rack, Fare Evasion, etc.) as well as customized information for target markets (customer roundtables, seniors, youth).

Safety & Security – Brochures, interior cards, website graphics and videos providing education on bus riding safety and security measures.

Bus Transit Signage Program – Update existing bus transit center signage, as necessary based on program or service changes.

Operations Support – Provide graphic design and printing support of various operations departments as needed (ACCESS, Training, Bus Roadeo)

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C21543, C13029

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1837	OCTD Marketing and Customer Relations	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Bus Customer Satisfaction Survey		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$80,000		FY15-03758
Budget Request:	\$ 80,000		IFAS#: 1837-7519-A3311-0C0

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA's Strategic Plan supports gathering feedback from customers and stakeholders to ensure there is an ongoing dialog between OCTA and its customers. Conducting periodic surveys of bus customers is extremely useful in determining ways in which OCTA can improve bus service. Past surveys of bus customers have been performed in 2005, 2007, and 2011. These surveys focused on core ridership demographics. With recent service changes, additional digital bus information programs (such as Text4Next) as well as improved communication channels, a current bus survey focusing on customer satisfaction will provide a foundation for future marketing and operational decisions.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1837	OCTD Marketing and Customer Relations	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Bus Public Information		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY15-03759
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 1837-7519-A3311-TY8

Grant Funded: \$100,000
 Federal language required? Account: 0030-6379-A3311-TY8

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Ongoing customer education programs are necessary to increase awareness and use of services provided by OCTA to enhance the bus riding experience and create a positive perception of bus riding, as well as help reduce dwell time in bus operations and cost savings to the Customer Information Center (CIC). A firm is needed to assist in the development and implementation of these various programs and will be providing some, or all, of the following services to accomplish these goals: creative design, layout, copywriting, production, photography, film for in-house printing, outsourcing of printing, distribution and mail-house services.

These resources will be used to support the following programs:

Digital Communications Tools – Provide educational materials to customers about the various digital tools available (eBusbook, Text4Next, Text4Alert, email and social media), which provide bus service information. Increasing use of digital tools helps reduce customers need to call the CIC. In addition to ongoing communication about existing digital tools, new tools will be developed and promoted (Find My Bus).

Retail Pass Sales – To increase pass sales, and help reduce dwell time associated with onboard cash sales, a two tiered Pass Sales Education Program needs to be maintained to convert cash paying customers into pass sales customers. This program will provide a “push” program educating customers on the benefits of using pre-paid passes (such as 5Rides Pass, Holiday Pass Sales and Jingle Pass Sales event) and a “pull” program providing retail outlets (Ralphs, Vons, Pavilions, Northgate) with point of purchase materials promoting the sales of OCTA bus passes.

Targeted Pass Sales Programs – In addition to the suite of pre-paid passes, OCTA provides a variety of passes for targeted markets: E-Pass, U-Pass, C-Pass and the Summer Youth Pass. Public information about these programs is necessary to increase awareness and utilization of these special pass programs

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C21505, C21543

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1837	OCTD Marketing and Customer Relations	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Bus Ridership Marketing		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$230,000		FY15-01862
Budget Request:	\$ 230,000		IFAS#: 1837-7519-A3311-RX5

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

In order to achieve ridership growth, new transit ridership markets need to be developed. A full service-marketing agency is needed to assist in the development and implementation of new ideas to attract a diverse customer base of prospective riders, as well as new concepts for special event or destination-based bus services.

In addition to assisting in the development and implementation of programs to reach new ridership markets, the agency will be responsible for maintaining the following ridership programs:

Special Service and Route Promotions – Maintain promotion of OC Fair Express, New Year’s Eve Free Ride and Route 543/43 services, as well as develop new, targeted route promotions.

Visitor Marketing – Develop new and maintain existing ridership promotions to the visitor market.

Customer Loyalty Program – Leverage current customer base to encourage ridership growth by developing new customer loyalty programs.

Outreach Programs – Creating awareness and usage of bus service through community event participation, as well as targeted senior and youth facilities, provides a unique opportunity to educate and entice reluctant potential riders. Creating partnerships will allow maximum exposure while defraying costs.

The agency will be responsible for the following services to accomplish these goals: creative design, layout, copywriting, production, media planning, social media development, photography, printing, distribution and mail-house services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C31569

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1837	OCTD Marketing and Customer Relations	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Customer Information Center		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$1,225,000		FY15-01868
Budget Request:	\$ 1,225,000		IFAS#: 1837-7519-D4601-1E4

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The Customer Information Center (CIC) services include assisting customers with trip itineraries and other transit information, receiving and recording customer comments, processing pass sales orders, and answering questions regarding the OCTA Reduced Fare Identification (RFID) program. The CIC handles more than 800,000 calls annually and uses the Hasinfo program to provide more than 615,000 trip itineraries annually. CIC operators access actual OCTA schedule data to provide information in addition to general bus information including community-based transit and rail feeder lines, status of buses, fares and pass sales information, and contact information for other transit agencies. Customers receive bus schedules, route information and general bus information by calling 714 or 800 636-RIDE. The CIC operates seven days a week, 365 day per year. The CIC also provides recorded information to customers regarding services, rider alerts, promotions, holiday hours, and other public information.

The CIC also receives calls from customers with comments about OCTA services. There are about 2,000 calls a month from customers with complaints, compliments or comments. Using the OCTA provided C3 system, the CIC enters the comments of each call, based on information obtained during the call, the CIC locates the operator number and route information, if applicable, identifies the group, and codes the comment so that it will be routed to the proper management for research and review. Phone orders for bus pass purchases are taken by CIC staff. Using the Great Plains software provided by OCTA, they enter orders, answer questions, and explain policy to customers. There are approximately 800 calls for pass sales and RFID handled monthly by the CIC.

Callers dial (714) 636-RIDE or (800) 636-RIDE; all calls are routed to a CIC representative through the prerecorded Integrated Voice Response (IVR) system. Additional contracted services include IVR costs and special projects, e.g. all call recording, updating detour information, and recording riders' alerts.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C90461

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1837	OCTD Marketing and Customer Relations	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Harbor Route 543 Pilot Program		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY15-03762
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 1837-7519-D0512-U18

Grant Funded: FTA Sec 5307 - Operating Assistance \$50,000
 Federal language required? Account: 0030-6032-D0512-LDP

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA launched a new type of service called Limited Stop along Harbor Blvd in June 2013. This new route, branded Bravo Route 543 has performed extremely well in the first six months, exceeding two year projections.

This line item will be used to continue both the education and awareness of this new service, as well as encourage trial use by new riders. An agency will be used to develop and execute a ridership program. This firm will be responsible for the creative development, design, production, printing and distribute all marketing materials (flyers, brochures, direct mail, signage, etc.) In addition, use of paid media such as print ads, direct mail and online banner ads will be required.

This line item is grant funded through the (Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality (CMAQ) funding for the Transit System Study Pilot Project. Project fund code: 0030-6032-D0512-LDP

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C13029

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1837	OCTD Marketing and Customer Relations	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	RFID Card Data Entry		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$24,720		FY15-01863
Budget Request:	\$ 24,720		IFAS#: 1837-7519-A3311-TXA

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA provides reduced fare for fixed route bus service to qualified individuals. Measure M provides subsidies for Seniors and persons with disabilities to ride the OCTA fixed route service. To qualify, persons with disabilities complete an application that contains personal and medical information that must be handled in accordance with Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) rules, standards and implementation guides. The contractor evaluates the application to ensure completeness, verifies the signatures against the California Professional License number listing or the OCTA provided list of qualified signatures. The contractor processes applications by approving or denying the applicant, creates a letter to be sent to the client indicating the status of their application, and enters approved Reduced Fare Identification (RFID) application data in the Ultrabadge software system for new clients and those renewing RFID cards. There are approximately 6,000 applications received annually. The service provided by the contractor includes picking up and delivering applications to OCTA on a weekly basis.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C12909

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1837	OCTD Marketing and Customer Relations	
Object:	7629	Other Services	

Description:	Bus Book Design Service		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$30,000		FY15-01872
Budget Request:	\$ 30,000		IFAS#: 1837-7629-A3311-JGG

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

A design firm is required to provide graphic design and production support to update OCTA's bus service change materials three times a year. These services will be used to update the following materials: bus book, system map, individual route maps, service change highlights, website graphics, and other service change public information as needed.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C21505

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division: 03 External Affairs
 OrgKey: 1837 OCTD Marketing and Customer Relations
 Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Color Copying & Mounting Service
 Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$5,000 FY15-01870
 Budget Request: \$ 5,000 IFAS#: 1837-7629-A3311-1EL

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Various printing and poster mounting services are used to support the bus customer information, outreach activities and bus operational support that is not producible in-house, including large format color printing for vinyl banners and printing/mounting of large format posters for the OCTA Store and other outreach events.

The vendor will provide large format color printing and mounting of posters-sized materials needed for outreach events or bus customer communications. Printing may also include various sized vinyl banners for support bus programs and outreach.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C21505

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1837	OCTD Marketing and Customer Relations	
Object:	7629	Other Services	

Description:	On-Hold Recording		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$2,500		FY15-01869
Budget Request:	\$ 2,500		IFAS#: 1837-7629-A3311-AG5

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Contractor records program and service information provided and updated by OCTA. Recordings are heard when customers are placed on hold. Recorded information includes but is not limited to construction projects, railroad safety messages, 91 Express Lanes, Title VI, ACCESS, 511, pass sales, and bus information services such as Text4Next, eBusbook and the Customer Information Center.

Scope of Work includes recordings written by OCTA staff. The recording service provides a mix of short paragraphs of information that are repeated in a continual loop interspersed with short musical interludes. Recordings are updated on a quarterly basis or as requested by the OCTA. The text and music are recorded by the recording service provider in a digital archive, is downloaded and installed by the OCTA's Information Systems department.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1837	OCTD Marketing and Customer Relations	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	On-Street Signage		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$20,000		FY15-01873
Budget Request:	\$ 20,000		IFAS#: 1837-7629-A3311-JGH

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Design firm is required to provide graphic design and production support to update signage at over 6,200 bus stops throughout Orange County three times a year. The firm will be responsible for updating individualized bus service information, as well as updates on pass sales locations, on all cassettes and providing PDFs for printing and laminating, as well as printing and lamination of all tube inserts.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C21505

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division: 03 External Affairs
OrgKey: 1837 OCTD Marketing and Customer Relations
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Service Change Shipping

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$12,000

FY15-01871

Budget Request: \$ 12,000

IFAS#: 1837-7629-A3311-4QC

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

A service is needed to assist in the shipping and mailing of various service change materials such as individual maps, bus books, service change information as well as other pertinent bus customer communications to support OCTA's bus system.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1837	OCTD Marketing and Customer Relations	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	Translation Svc/ Bus Customer Information		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$30,000		FY15-01874
Budget Request:	\$ 30,000		IFAS#: 1837-7629-A3311-TKR

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

As part of OCTA's maintaining compliance with the Limited English Proficiency (LEP) requirements, many of the core bus communications (bus schedules, routing, how to ride, and pass sales information) and/or bus marketing materials are required to be translated into various languages, based on need and proximity. Based on the communication pieces, and regulations, these materials may include translation, producing and printing of up to six different languages. Some languages require special characters that in-house systems do not support, therefore in addition to translation, a firm is required to provide design and layout of some materials. An outside translation company is required to fulfill these translation needs.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C21361

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1841	Rideshare PDC	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	AVR Survey Processing Support		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$100,000		FY15-03769
Budget Request:	\$ 100,000		IFAS#: 1841-7519-A2217-L75

Grant Funded: Rideshare \$100,000
 Federal language required? Account: 0001-6045-A2217-LDQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

To assist customers in processing Average Vehicle Ridership (AVR) surveys. The service will simplify the process for large employers who want to conduct AVR surveys quickly and efficiently. The support is a great incentive for employers who aren't sure if they can handle conducting an AVR survey on their own. The vendor will provide call taking services, match list processing, production of ride guides and the calculation of Average Vehicle Ridership Surveys for employees with at least 250 employers for the Orange County Transportation Authority's rideshare program. The current contract (no. C-2-1551 A) is a Firm Fixed Price contract set to expire in June 2014. The program is grant funded and a new contract will be procured next year.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1841	Rideshare PDC	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Bicycle Safety Program		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$250,000		FY15-03772
Budget Request:	\$ 250,000		IFAS#: 1841-7519-A3342-0CM

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The Chairman's initiatives include the development of a Bicycle Safety program. The program will be a comprehensive safety program for all ages and skill levels of bicycle riders. The program will also include a safety awareness program for motor vehicle drivers for sharing the road with bicyclists. The tasks will include research, planning, and program implementation. All design elements for an engaging countywide bicycle safety program along with branding the program will be included. The consultant will be responsible for expanding the awareness of bicycle safety by the use of interactive online media, video, print media and public outreach.

OCTA is the recipient of the Bronze Award for a Bike Friendly Community by the League of American Bicyclists. To advance to the next level, Silver, the implementation of a bicycle safety program is essential. It serves to promote and create awareness of safe bicycling in Orange County. Orange County is one of 242 Bike Friendly Communities in 47 states that promotes a healthy life style while reducing the number of vehicles on the road.

The Bicycle Safety Program includes:

- Marketing and Advertising Planning and Execution
- Branding, Creative development, graphic design, copywriting and production
- Event planning and execution
- Promotional Items
- Mural Application
- Mail house services
- Printing
- Website enhancement, design, development

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1841	Rideshare PDC	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	BikeShare Infrastructure Improvements		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$15,000		FY15-03774
Budget Request:	\$ 15,000		IFAS#: 1841-7519-A3342-0CR

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Modify pilot program equipment components when improvements are warranted to enhance reliability of station equipment to retain annual members and attract new members. The relocation of bike stations is necessary when station location has limited usage well below the average of other stations or property owners request removal or relocation as stated in Property Owner agreement.

The installation of the final five (5) stations locations is pending with 4 of the 5 locations identified. Connection to the grid may become necessary for two of the pending locations and one existing location to ensure reliability. Installation of delineators to provide a barrier around the bike station when located in parking facilities is pending for three (3) locations.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1841	Rideshare PDC	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	BikeShare Pilot Program Operating Costs		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$140,280		FY15-03776
Budget Request:	\$ 140,280		IFAS#: 1841-7519-A3342-L75

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA's Strategic Plan include actions to improve mobility by expanding Metrolink rail service. The need to improve first and last mile connections has been identified as a strategy to attract new riders. In 2011, the Board of Directors directed staff to develop and implement a plan for a pilot bike share program. In October 2012, the Board of Directors approved the selection of a vendor to operate a Pilot Bike Share operations in the City of Fullerton.

The program is in the first year of operation and the second year of operation will begin in FY 2014-15. The pilot program will provide information for the feasibility to expand the program to other parts of the county. The program is grant funded by the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Livability Grant and a grant from the Mobile Source Air Pollution Reduction Review Committee (MSRC). The current contract (C-2-1724) is a Firm Fixed Price contract and will expire in January 2015.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C21724

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1841	Rideshare PDC	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	BikeShare Reporting and Administrative Support		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$30,000		FY15-03775
Budget Request:	\$ 30,000		IFAS#: 1841-7519-A3342-0CS

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

A consultant is requested in order to develop policies and procedures according to industry best-practices for the future Bike Share program.

Services will include:

- Revising annual membership projections for BikeShare Program
- Validating long-term growth estimates
- Document OCTA BikeShare ensuring reporting meets all federal and Mobile Source Air Pollution Reduction Committee (MSRC) requirements
- Review, develop, and update BikeShare policies and procedures with recommendations to ensure completeness.
- Review and implement changes for BikeShare program improvement from Pilot Program for future scope of work

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division: 03 External Affairs
 OrgKey: 1841 Rideshare PDC
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Employer Transportation Plan Outreach
 Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$150,000 FY15-03771
 Budget Request: \$ 150,000 IFAS#: 1841-7519-A2217-L75

Grant Funded: Rideshare \$150,000
 Federal language required? Account: 0001-6045-A2217-LDQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

A consultant must be procured to prepare and implement customized transportation plans for employers in Orange County. The plans are designed to examine an employer's unique needs and match them with OCTA's Rideshare services. The plans will help employers and employees increase awareness and use of the Share the Ride brand and Vanpool programs. The funds will allow the contract to conduct individualized training sessions with employers based on their unique transportation needs. The contractor will promote the sale of the Employer Pass, Metrolink Corporate Program and the OCTA Vanpool program. The consultant will be tasked with effective implementation of each Employer Transportation Plan. The contract will expire June 2014 and a new contract will be procured.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C31667

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division: 03 External Affairs
OrgKey: 1841 Rideshare PDC
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Regional Bike Programs Awareness Marketing

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$150,000

FY15-03773

Budget Request: \$ 150,000

IFAS#: 1841-7519-A3342-0CQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The Chairman's initiatives includes the support for the Orange County Bike Loop and the Orange County Bikeways Collaborative which identifies and plans for regional connectivity of county bikeways (\$100,000). This will include a designing, researching, planning, and implementing a support program and engaging bicycle safety program to be implemented countywide. The agency will support the OC Bike Loop and Bikeways Collaborative projects. To expand the awareness of both programs. Branding the OC Bike Loop, developing and gaining approval for countywide signage, and increasing awareness for the Bikeways Collaborative is essential.

The Bikeshare portion of the funds (\$50,000) will be used to increase the annual membership and casual users for the BikeShare Pilot Program. Incentives to encourage annual membership will be offered during bike month so customers will have the chance to earn a bike helmet, safety gear, or other prizes if they sign up as annual members to the program. The funds will offer an exciting incentive that will expand the visibility and awareness of the bike share program. The current contract which includes bike share design is C-3-1655.

The contract for these items will include:

- Marketing and Advertising Planning and Execution
- Branding, Creative development, graphic design, copywriting and production
- Event planning and execution/POP installation
- Promotional Items
- Mural Application
- Mail house services
- Printing
- Website enhancement, design, development

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division: 03 External Affairs
 OrgKey: 1841 Rideshare PDC
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Regional Rideshare Database

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$70,000

FY15-03770

Budget Request: \$ 70,000

IFAS#: 1841-7519-A2217-L75

Grant Funded: Rideshare \$70,000

Federal language required? Account: 0001-6045-A2217-LDQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

To participate in a regional Rideshare database that can be used to expand AVR clients, reduce vehicle miles traveled, expand the vanpool program, and increase use of rideshare programs. The Riverside County Transportation Authority maintains a regional rideshare database and software. The contract is grant funded. The contract (no. C-1-2877) is a Time and Expense contract that expired in June 2013. A new contract will need to be procured next year. The program is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program #ORA65002.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C12877

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

ORA65002

External Affairs Services

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1841	Rideshare PDC	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Rideshare Design Agency		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$200,000		FY15-03768
Budget Request:	\$ 200,000		IFAS#: 1841-7519-A2217-L75

Grant Funded: Rideshare \$200,000
 Federal language required? Account: 0001-6045-A2217-LDQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

A rideshare design agency will be able to design, research, plan, and implement engaging rideshare programs for OCTA customers. The agency will support OCTA's Rideshare and Vanpool Programs. During the fiscal year, the agency will expand the Rideshare programs use of interactive online media and help rebrand the vanpool program. The agency will market the E-pass, U-pass, C-pass, bike sharing and employer programs to increase usage and ridership.

The design agency will include:

- Marketing and Advertising Planning and Execution
- Branding, Creative development, graphic design, copywriting and production
- Event planning and execution/POP installation
- Promotional Items
- Mural Application
- Mail house services
- Printing
- Website enhancement, design, and development

The current contract (no. C-3-1655) is a time and expense contract set to expire in June 2014. The contract is grant funded. A new contract will need to be procured next year.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C31655

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1841	Rideshare PDC	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Rideshare Thursday Outreach Program		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$125,000		FY15-03767
Budget Request:	\$ 125,000		IFAS#: 1841-7519-A2217-0CP

Grant Funded: MSRC Reimbursement \$125,000
 Federal language required? Account: 0001-6053-A2217-XDZ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Rideshare Week is supported by a grant from the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD), to augment the MSRC's Rideshare Thursday public awareness campaign. In FY 2014-15, OCTA will design, market and implement an expanded Share the Ride program. Participants must work at an employer in Orange County which has signed an agreement with OCTA. Participants must not have rideshared in the 90 days prior to their initial claim and must rideshare to work a minimum of 5 days per month for each month incentives are sought, vanpooling, carpooling, transit, biking, walking or taking commuter rail are included.

As part of this program, OCTA shall:

- Develop and design marketing campaign
- Develop and implement a plan to direct Share the Ride incentives
- Develop collateral materials
- Promote the availability of the program
- Monitor and report results

This item is part of Mobile Source Air Pollution Reduction Committee (MSRC) contract number MS12088 and OCTA C-3-2121.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1841	Rideshare PDC	
Object:	7629	Other Services	

Description:	Data Entry Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$15,000		FY15-03777
Budget Request:	\$ 15,000		IFAS#: 1841-7629-A2217-L75

Grant Funded: Rideshare \$15,000
 Federal language required? Account: 0001-6045-A2217-LDQ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The firm must process Average Vehicle Ridership (AVR) surveys, provide the data in a compatible format so that the AVR services vendor can produce match list process, production of ride guides, and the calculation of Average Vehicle Ridership Surveys for employees with at least 250 employees. The existing contract is time and expense and will expire in 2015.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C21721

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division: 03 External Affairs
 OrgKey: 1842 Vanpool Program
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Vanpool Marketing and Outreach

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$150,000

FY15-03781

Budget Request: \$ 150,000

IFAS#: 1842-7519-D4621-L76

Grant Funded: Vanpool Administration \$150,000

Federal language required? Account: 0030-6032-D4621-L76

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The OCTA Transit System Study and Long Range Transportation Plan (LRTP) projects the need for increased usage of vanpools in Orange County. A marketing agency will have the needed capabilities in market research, analysis, planning, implementation and advertising in addition to each of the following areas to support the growth of Vanpool programs.

In the current economic environment of the last few years, layoffs and plant closures have slowed and in some cases decreased the vanpool growth. Increased marketing will require advertising, planning, and execution of creative development, graphic design, and production in order to grow the Vanpool Program. Tactics will include employer outreach, incentives by use of promotional items, increased awareness of the Vanpool Program through social media, website enhancement, and other promotions and commuter incentives.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C31655

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1842	Vanpool Program	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Vanpool National Transit Database		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY15-03782
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 1842-7519-D4621-L76

Grant Funded: Vanpool Administration \$50,000
 Federal language required? Account: 0030-6032-D4621-L76

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA marketing department has a need for a consultant to provide program analysis and support services for its Vanpool Program National Transit Database (NTD) reporting. The OCTA Vanpool Program launched in FY 2007-08 in partnership with private sector vanpool providers.

The consultant will provide analysis for development for long term strategies as part of the OCTA Strategic Plan. Vanpool growth estimates will be revised/updated for the Long Range Transit Plan (LRTP) for assistance in future budget development. The consultant will be expected to conduct business analysis and program support on an as-needed basis.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1861	Community and Media Relations	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Diversity/Community Outreach Consultant		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$5,000		FY15-03787
Budget Request:	\$ 5,000		IFAS#: 1861-7519-A0001-TWA

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This budget item continues the ongoing diverse communities outreach program. In FY 2014-15, a series of planned focus groups will provide insights and strategies on how to increase OCTA's outreach and communications to underserved communities, leading to the development of an outreach plan. In FY 2014-15, the developed program will be implemented. It is expected that a consultant will implement an outreach program for underserved community, social, faith based or other minority groups.

Funds for this item will also be budgeted within M1 and M2 projects and programs. The focus of this outreach will be on increasing public awareness of current and planned capital projects within an increasingly diverse community population.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

M1 and M2 Capital Programs

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division: 03 External Affairs
OrgKey: 1861 Community and Media Relations
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Media Public Service Announcements

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$10,000

FY15-01909

Budget Request: \$ 10,000

IFAS#: 1861-7519-A0001-5WV

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Rotating 30-second public service announcements that will appear before and after the PBS News Hour on PBS SoCal, as well as additional airings on PBS SoCal and PBS Plus in Orange County. The announcements will air before and after a transportation-related news segment on Saturdays during the PBS News Hour. The purpose is to communicate transportation information to the public. This is a very effective way to reach large audiences at a low unit cost. These low-cost PSAs can also be reused on the OCTA.net website, at public presentations, or in other project information.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1861	Community and Media Relations	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	Media Tracking		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY15-01910
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 1861-7629-A0001-4AW

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Monitoring and analyzing media coverage regarding OCTA is a key way to gather quantitative and qualitative information pertaining to the effectiveness of OCTA's media relations efforts. This work enables the agency to monitor and track media coverage on a daily, weekly and monthly basis. Media coverage is reviewed to gain a better understanding of the public's perception and awareness of OCTA and to ensure accurate reporting on OCTA's projects, programs and services. This request is for funds to hire a media monitoring, analytics and distribution contractor. The contractor will monitor local, state and national traditional media and social media for items related to OCTA specifically and transportation items of interest in general. A daily media report will be provided for distribution to internal audiences and metrics will be provided to determine media value, tone and reach of the news coverage or mentions. In addition, this contract would replace the Press Release Wire Service contract. Wire service distribution will be included with this contract.

Note that this item replaces prior line items Media Transcripts (A0001-4AW) and Clipping Services (A0001-5WS).

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-2-1956

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1861	Community and Media Relations	
Object:	7629	Other Services	

Description:	Small Business Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$9,300		FY15-01916
Budget Request:	\$ 9,300		IFAS#: 1861-7629-A5160-1J5

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA continues to increase awareness of business opportunities with itself and other government agencies to small business, disadvantaged business enterprises, and other local firms. In order to meet with prospective businesses, staff attends community and business vendor outreach events to represent OCTA and provide business information.

This line item will support an OCTA information booth at the following business events:

The California Construction Expo, JPL, Bizcon, Asian American Business Women Association, Black Business Association, Filipino Chamber of Commerce, American Indian Chamber of Commerce, SBA, Disabled Veterans, SOCAL Minority Business Development Council, U.S. Pan Asian American Chamber of Commerce and other business network events. These fees cost from \$200 to \$1200 per event.

Additional funds will be used for quarterly vendor orientation meetings held regularly as well as information materials/ flyers for distribution.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1861	Community and Media Relations	
Object:	7629	Other Services	

Description:	Small Business Outreach - Vendor Expo Support		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$20,000		FY15-03788
Budget Request:	\$ 20,000		IFAS#: 1861-7629-A5160-0CL

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Budget request for professional logistical support services for the 2014 Annual Business Expo. Given the increasing scale of the event, support in addition to staff is needed to address the expo’s logistical demands.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1861	Community and Media Relations	
Object:	7629	Other Services	

Description:	Small Business Outreach - Vendor Orientations and Events		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$30,000		FY15-03789
Budget Request:	\$ 30,000		IFAS#: 1861-7629-A5160-TP4

Grant Funded: \$30,000
 Federal language required? Account: 0001-6379-A5160-0CL

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The 2014 OCTA Annual Business Expo is designed to increase small businesses awareness of business opportunities with OCTA, other public transit industries, and private industry. The returning conference program will include workshops, networking forums, and an exhibitor hall.

Costs for the Business Expo are supported by exhibitor registration costs, sponsorships, and donations.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division: 03 External Affairs
 OrgKey: 1861 Community and Media Relations
 Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Specialty Printing

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$1,000

FY15-01912

Budget Request: \$ 1,000

IFAS#: 1861-7629-A0001-KHD

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Specialized printing / reprographics services are needed to reproduce fact sheets, flyers, handouts, and other collateral materials for various projects. Due to large quantities of flyers with multiple color designs with short production times, some print production jobs can only be handled effectively by large outside print or reprographics houses. This item has been reduced with the expectation that more items can take advantage of in-house production. This will not be possible for all items due to special equipment requirements.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

External Affairs Services

Division:	03	External Affairs	
OrgKey:	1861	Community and Media Relations	
Object:	7629	Other Services	

Description:	Translations		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$200		FY15-01911
Budget Request:	\$ 200		IFAS#: 1861-7629-A0001-GBG

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Translation services are needed to produce documents in a variety of languages to reach the public that are affected by projects. Includes funds for general fund public outreach, corporate support and media relations.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Line Item Controlled Services

Org-Key	Department / Fund Name	Obj	Line Item Description	Budget	Line Item ID	Page No.
0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emergenc	7519	511 Program Marketing	100,000	FY15-00100	400
0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emergenc	7519	FSP Tracking & Data Collection App	200,000	FY15-00097	401
0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emergenc	7519	FSP Tracking Application Hosting an	75,816	FY15-00098	402
0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emergenc	7519	Motorist Services Outreach	15,000	FY15-00095	403
0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emergenc	7519	Program M&O & Development (To	62,328	FY15-00099	404
0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emergenc	7629	Call Box Call Center Services	69,276	FY15-00110	405
0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emergenc	7629	CHP State Call Box Liaison (SAFE C	6,675	FY15-00111	406
0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emergenc	7629	FSP CHP Overtime	54,074	FY15-00112	407
0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emergenc	7629	FSP Contracted Tow Service Costs	4,096,200	FY15-00113	408
0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emergenc	7629	FSP Drop Zone - Leased Space	12,000	FY15-00114	409
0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emergenc	7629	M2 Funded CHP Support (Dispatche	79,373	FY15-00106	410
0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emergenc	7629	M2 Funded FSP Service	608,300	FY15-00108	411
0014	Svc Auth For Abandoned Ve	7519	SAAV Application Web Hosting	5,000	FY15-02815	412
0014	Svc Auth For Abandoned Ve	7519	SAAV Website Domain Name Regist	45	FY15-02816	413
0034	OCTAP	7519	OCTAP Public Outreach	10,000	FY15-03377	414
1316	Security and Emergency Prep	7519	All Hazards Training and Exercises	50,000	FY15-03807	415
1316	Security and Emergency Prep	7519	Employee Disaster Preparedness Edu	27,500	FY15-03808	416
1316	Security and Emergency Prep	7519	Public Awareness Campaign	15,000	FY15-03811	417
1316	Security and Emergency Prep	7519	Threat Assessment	7,500	FY15-03812	418
1316	Security and Emergency Prep	7519	Update Emergency Plans	40,000	FY15-03810	419
2111	Dir Transit Operations	7519	Federal Compliance Review Consulta	29,000	FY15-03813	420
2111	Dir Transit Operations	7519	Federal Compliance Review Consulta	24,000	FY15-03814	421
2114	Transit Technical Services	7519	Bus Inspection for 16 CNG Artics	80,000	FY15-03821	422
2114	Transit Technical Services	7519	Contracted Inspection Service - 22-fo	220,000	FY15-03820	423
2114	Transit Technical Services	7519	Contracted Inspection Services - 40-f	150,000	FY15-03819	424
2114	Transit Technical Services	7519	Contracted Technical Expertise	25,000	FY15-02006	425
2128	Ops Planning & Scheduling	7519	HASTUS Training	2,600	FY15-03852	426
2128	Ops Planning & Scheduling	7519	Manual Ridecheck Data Collection	262,309	FY15-02081	427
2131	CTS	7519	ACCESS In-Person Assessment/Cert	554,400	FY15-02141	428
2131	CTS	7519	ADA Videos	75,000	FY15-03869	429
2131	CTS	7519	Graphic Design Services	25,000	FY15-02144	430
2131	CTS	7519	Lost and Found Services	64,980	FY15-02143	431
2131	CTS	7629	Mail House - Postage and Stuffing	20,000	FY15-02147	432
2131	CTS	7629	Mobility Training Services	118,642	FY15-03873	433
2159	Maintenance Resource Mana	7519	Service and Repair for Koni Lifts	25,000	FY15-02201	434
2159	Maintenance Resource Mana	7519	Tool Calibration Service	25,000	FY15-03910	435
2165	Maintenance-Rebuild Admin	7519	CNC Plasma Cutter and Brake Lathe	10,000	FY15-03931	436
2165	Maintenance-Rebuild Admin	7519	Machine Shop Service	300,000	FY15-03930	437
2169	Maintenance Training	7519	New Flyer Training	21,520	FY15-03949	438
2193	Capital Projects	7519	Fare Collection System Upgrade - Co	481,789	FY15-03963	439
Subtotal Services - Transit				\$ 8,048,327		

Transit Services

Division: 11 Transit
OrgKey: 0013 Svc Auth For Fwy Emergencies
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: 511 Program Marketing

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$100,000

FY15-00100

Budget Request: \$ 100,000

IFAS#: 0013-7519-S1011-FA3

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Marketing materials and awareness programs supporting the 511 motorist assist and traveler information system. This cost includes the placement of freeway signage, bus cards, and other materials and programs.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emergencies	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	FSP Tracking & Data Collection App Develop		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$200,000		FY15-00097
Budget Request:	\$ 200,000		IFAS#: 0013-7519-S1002-06S

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

One-time costs associated with the continued development and support of the Freeway Service Patrol (FSP) Tracking Application. Continued development may include items like text to speech functionality, video capture, live-feed video, electronic driver logs, and other items. Continued support may include extended warranty of Helios Edge Controller devices and enhanced (not currently covered) support services. Actual cost will be dependent on actual development needs and actual extended warranty and support negotiated costs. Initial estimates for items like text to speech functionality are between \$125k and \$200k.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C2-1447

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Transit Services

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emergencies	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	FSP Tracking Application Hosting and Maintenance		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$75,816		FY15-00098
Budget Request:	\$ 75,816		IFAS#: 0013-7519-S1002-TC2

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This request is for the first year of annual hosting and maintenance fees associated with the Freeway Service Patrol (FSP) tracking application.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C2-1447

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	0013	Svc Auth For Fwy Emergencies	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Motorist Services Outreach		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$15,000		FY15-00095
Budget Request:	\$ 15,000		IFAS#: 0013-7519-S1001-FAS

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Motorist Services outreach, including the development of brochures, web content, and other items designed to keep the public informed of motorist services' programs and services.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Transit Services

Division: 11 Transit
OrgKey: 0013 Svc Auth For Fwy Emergencies
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Program M&O & Development (To LA SAFE)

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$62,328

FY15-00099

Budget Request: \$ 62,328

IFAS#: 0013-7519-S1011-AQF

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

For management and operation of the County 511 Motorist Assistance and Traveler Information System (MATIS), developed in cooperation with LA Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C9-0434

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division: 11 Transit
 OrgKey: 0013 Svc Auth For Fwy Emergencies
 Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Call Box Call Center Services

Quantity/Cost: 12 @ \$5,773

FY15-00110

Budget Request: \$ 69,276

IFAS#: 0013-7629-S1001-CGA

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Call center services to answer freeway call box calls and 511 motorist aid calls, and provide appropriate assistance to motorists send Freeway Service Patrol (FSP), California Highway Patrol (CHP), rotation tow, etc. Increase in this year's budget is due to increase in rates and 87 percent increase in the number of 511 calls.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-3101

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Transit Services

Division: 11 Transit
OrgKey: 0013 Svc Auth For Fwy Emergencies
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: CHP State Call Box Liaison (SAFE Coord)

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$6,675

FY15-00111

Budget Request: \$ 6,675

IFAS#: 0013-7629-S1001-CGL

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Costs associated with required contributions to the state's designated call box program liaison at the California Highway Patrol. Funding this liaison is a requirement for all Service Authority for Freeway Emergencies programs in the state.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-1-3121

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division: 11 Transit
 OrgKey: 0013 Svc Auth For Fwy Emergencies
 Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: FSP CHP Overtime

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$54,074

FY15-00112

Budget Request: \$ 54,074

IFAS#: 0013-7629-S1002-AVW

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Currently, the State Highway Account pays for three California Highway Patrol (CHP) officers and ½ Dispatcher to provide supervision and training for the Freeway Service Patrol (FSP) Program. The CHP officers work four ten-hour shifts per week; therefore, FSP hours of service where the drivers are unmonitored and unsupervised.

This line item is for California Highway Patrol Officer overtime associated with the administration of the Freeway Service Patrol Program. Overtime is necessary because of the FSP service span, CHP shift configurations, and the need to provide consistent oversight and support for the FSP drivers.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C1-3120

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Transit Services

Division: 11 Transit
OrgKey: 0013 Svc Auth For Fwy Emergencies
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: FSP Contracted Tow Service Costs

Quantity/Cost: 12 @ \$341,350

FY15-00113

Budget Request: \$ 4,096,200

IFAS#: 0013-7629-S1002-AVX

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Projected service contract costs associated with providing Freeway Service Patrol services.

Based on scheduled service hours, historical patterns for overtime hours, and a small contingency (2 percent).

Also includes next-level pricing for the second half of the fiscal year, based on fuel escalators included in the contracts.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C0-1680

C3-1825

C3-1449

C0-1986

C0-1577

C3-1714

C0-1986

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division: 11 Transit
 OrgKey: 0013 Svc Auth For Fwy Emergencies
 Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: FSP Drop Zone - Leased Space

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$12,000

FY15-00114

Budget Request: \$ 12,000

IFAS#: 0013-7629-S1002-TSU

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Leased space for Freeway Service Patrol (FSP) drop zones. The FSP program will not allow vehicles to be dropped on private property, and utilizes California Highway Patrol (CHP) designated drop zones that are on public streets. As cities continue to re-zone streets and neighborhoods for no parking, sometimes as the result of vehicles being dropped at the location, the availability of FSP drop zones has been decreasing.

This is a problem that has impacted almost every program across the state. Motorist Services is exploring the possibility of leasing space throughout the county that may be designated for FSP drop locations.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Transit Services

Division: 11 Transit
OrgKey: 0013 Svc Auth For Fwy Emergencies
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: M2 Funded CHP Support (Dispatcher)

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$79,373

FY15-00106

Budget Request: \$ 79,373

IFAS#: 0013-7629-FN001-AVW

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This line item is for a full-time California Highway Patrol (CHP) Dispatcher, to support the Freeway Service Patrol (FSP) program and provide adequate supervision and oversight.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C1-3120

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division: 11 Transit
 OrgKey: 0013 Svc Auth For Fwy Emergencies
 Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: M2 Funded FSP Service

Quantity/Cost: 10,000 @ \$61

FY15-00108

Budget Request: \$ 608,300

IFAS#: 0013-7629-FN001-AVX

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Approximately 10,000 hours of Measure M funded service to maintain existing mid-day and weekend service. Includes a small contingency (2%).

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

FN001

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C9-0842, C0-1680, C0-1577, C3-1714, C3-1449, C3-1825

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Transit Services

Division: 11 Transit
OrgKey: 0014 Svc Auth For Abandoned Vehicle
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: SAAV Application Web Hosting

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$5,000

FY15-02815

Budget Request: \$ 5,000

IFAS#: 0014-7519-S2001-F4B

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Web Hosting for the SAAV Application. OCTA's I.S. Section has determined that it would be more cost effective for the Motorist Services section to host the SAAV application externally instead of at the OCTA.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division: 11 Transit
 OrgKey: 0014 Svc Auth For Abandoned Vehicle
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: SAAV Website Domain Name Registration

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$45

FY15-02816

Budget Request: \$ 45

IFAS#: 0014-7519-S2001-F4B

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

SAAV.net domain name registration fees

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

None

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Transit Services

Division: 11 Transit
OrgKey: 0034 OCTAP
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: OCTAP Public Outreach

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$10,000

FY15-03377

Budget Request: \$ 10,000

IFAS#: 0034-7519-A4407-08G

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Orange County Taxi Administration Program (OCTAP) Public Outreach materials, content and support. May include consultant assistance with stock photos, development of brochures and other content, and website development.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	1316	Security and Emergency Preparedness	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	All Hazards Training and Exercises		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$50,000		FY15-03807
Budget Request:	\$ 50,000		IFAS#: 1316-7519-D0001-0AC

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Emergency management training and an emergency management exercise program are required for compliance with federal and state laws and with American Public Transportation Association (APTA) SS-SEM-S-004-09.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

N/A

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Transit Services

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	1316	Security and Emergency Preparedness	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Employee Disaster Preparedness Education		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$27,500		FY15-03808
Budget Request:	\$ 27,500		IFAS#: 1316-7519-D0001-0AD

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

A prepared workforce must know how to respond to emergencies at work, and should also be confident that their families are prepared at home. In FY 2014-15, it will be time to update our new employee video on emergency responsibilities in addition to our ongoing preparedness campaign to reinforce this important message.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

N/A

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	1316	Security and Emergency Preparedness	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Public Awareness Campaign		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$15,000		FY15-03811
Budget Request:	\$ 15,000		IFAS#: 1316-7519-D0001-RZ8

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This funding will continue our multimedia (on-board, web-based and social media) awareness program for OCTA's customers addressing crime prevention, anti-terrorism, disaster preparedness, and human trafficking prevention.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

N/A

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Transit Services

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	1316	Security and Emergency Preparedness	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Threat Assessment		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$7,500		FY15-03812
Budget Request:	\$ 7,500		IFAS#: 1316-7519-D0001-TYJ

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

As-needed consultation from threat assessment expert(s), usually forensic psychologist(s), when requested by the Manager, Security and Emergency Preparedness to manage potential threats to OCTA employees.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	1316	Security and Emergency Preparedness	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Update Emergency Plans		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$40,000		FY15-03810
Budget Request:	\$ 40,000		IFAS#: 1316-7519-D0001-0AF

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Federal and industry standards require that emergency plans (Emergency Operations Plan, System Security and Emergency Preparedness Plan, and Continuity of Operations Plan) be reviewed and updated every three years. This line item provides funding for one plan to be updated each year.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

N/A

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Transit Services

Division: 11 Transit
OrgKey: 2111 Dir Transit Operations
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Federal Compliance Review Consultant

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$29,000

FY15-03813

Budget Request: \$ 29,000

IFAS#: 2111-7519-A4479-N06

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This consultant performs the compliance review of sub recipients receiving federal transit funds. Reviews are conducted every 18 months in accordance with the most current Federal transportation Association (FTA) Triennial Review Workbook.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

A4480

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C22052

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	2111	Dir Transit Operations	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Federal Compliance Review Consultant		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$24,000		FY15-03814
Budget Request:	\$ 24,000		IFAS#: 2111-7519-A4480-N06

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This consultant performs the compliance review of sub recipients receiving federal transit funds. Reviews are conducted every 18 months in accordance with the most current Federal transportation Association (FTA) Triennial Review Workbook.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

A4479

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C22052

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Transit Services

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	2114	Transit Technical Services	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Bus Inspection for 16 CNG Artics		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$80,000		FY15-03821
Budget Request:	\$ 80,000		IFAS#: 2114-7519-D2116-07Y

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This work consists of a thorough inspection of vehicles, product quality assurance, audit and certifications required by the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) pertaining to rolling stock purchases. The contractor is responsible for ensuring compliance with the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), 49CFR661 Buy America, 49CFR663 Pre-Award and Post-Delivery Audits of Rolling Stock Purchases, 49CFR668 Bus Testing, United States Code (USC) 49USC5323U) Buy America, Federal Acquisitions Regulations, FTA Master Agreement, FTA Circular 4220.1 F, FTA Circular 5000 Grants Management, FTA Handbook Conducting Pre and Post-Delivery Audits, FTA Best Practices for Bus Procurements among others. The selected contractor will represent OCTA during the manufacturing process for these buses on the sites of the bus' manufacturer and the contractor shall retain primary responsibility for quality control oversight. In addition, the contractor shall follow all manufacturer's safety rules, guidelines, regulations, working hours, communication protocols, and others as required, while performing these inspection services on OCTA's behalf.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	2114	Transit Technical Services	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Contracted Inspection Service - 22-foot Cutaways		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$220,000		FY15-03820
Budget Request:	\$ 220,000		IFAS#: 2114-7519-D2116-04I

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Contracted inspection services for the procurement/manufacturing of ninety-nine (99) of the 22-foot Gasoline cutaway buses. This budget includes inspectors' fees, travel, lodging, meals, car rental, etc. as necessary for contracted services to perform the required in-plant bus acceptance and manufacturing inspection.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

N/A

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Transit Services

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	2114	Transit Technical Services	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Contracted Inspection Services - 40-foot CNG Buses		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$150,000		FY15-03819
Budget Request:	\$ 150,000		IFAS#: 2114-7519-D2116-04H

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Contracted inspection services for the procurement/manufacturing of forty (40) of the 40-foot Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) buses. This budget includes inspectors' fees, travel, lodging, meals, car rental, etc. as necessary for contracted services to perform the required in-plant bus acceptance and manufacturing inspection.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

N/A

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	2114	Transit Technical Services	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Contracted Technical Expertise		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$25,000		FY15-02006
Budget Request:	\$ 25,000		IFAS#: 2114-7519-D2103-K1N

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Contracted professional technical expertise, not available in OCTA staff, in the areas of metallurgical, thermal, dynamic and other fields related to vehicle technology, materials, maintenance and operation.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1403

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Transit Services

Division: 11 Transit
OrgKey: 2128 Ops Planning & Scheduling
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: HASTUS Training

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$2,600

FY15-03852

Budget Request: \$ 2,600

IFAS#: 2128-7519-D4106-055

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Training for 8 OCTA staff members on advanced HASTUS features, as well as training on the most recent upgrade features, and ATP, an automated running time analysis module that OCTA is licensed to use but has no experience with. Giro will travel to OCTA. We pay their airfare and hotel (per diem). The training itself is paid for out of "Bank" days. Bank days are a feature of the HASTUS licensing agreement. The value of the HASTUS training is \$1,580 per day. We usually schedule 4 days of training, a \$6,320 value, that we get for "bank days" and the cost of travel for one Giro trainer. It is more cost efficient to have Giro trainers travel to OCTA than have OCTA staff travel to the Giro offices in Montreal, Canada. It is estimated that it would cost OCTA approximately \$17,680 to send 8 staff members to Montreal.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

A24928

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Division: 11 Transit
 OrgKey: 2128 Ops Planning & Scheduling
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Manual Ridecheck Data Collection

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$262,309

FY15-02081

Budget Request: \$ 262,309

IFAS#: 2128-7519-D4106-97S

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Passenger counts and schedule adherence documentation of Authority revenue vehicles. A schedule checking contract is required for several reasons. The Federal Transit Administration does not accept Section 15 (NTD) data from mixed sources; Automatic Passenger Counters (APC's) and manual ride checks. OCTA's fleet is not completely outfitted with APC's, nor is any APC data currently being provided to Service Planning and Customer Advocacy. Thus, OCTA will need to continue to collect this information manually. Although the contract checkers will primarily gather Section 15 (NTD) data, they will also be needed to conduct street corner checks and supplement data collected by the Extra Help Checkers. The budgeted amount is based on the contract amount.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1855

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Transit Services

Division: 11 Transit
OrgKey: 2131 CTS
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: ACCESS In-Person Assessment/Certification

Quantity/Cost: 6,600 @ \$84

FY15-02141

Budget Request: \$ 554,400

IFAS#: 2131-7519-D1208-8T7

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Provide professional evaluation and determination of ADA eligibility for OCTA's ACCESS service. An ADA eligibility process is required by the Americans with Disabilities Act.

Based on averages for the first 6 months of FY 2013-14, the projected cost for this service in FY 2014-15 was determined using the following assumptions: 550 applications/assessments per month (6,600 for the year) at a rate of \$84 per assessment for a total of \$554,400 in cost for the entire fiscal year.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-0-1937

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Division: 11 Transit
 OrgKey: 2131 CTS
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: ADA Videos

Quantity/Cost: 3 @ \$25,000

FY15-03869

Budget Request: \$ 75,000

IFAS#: 2131-7519-D4302-08O

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Budget to make three videos, which are an introduction to fixed-route transit.

The growth in demand for ADA complementary paratransit services has substantially outpaces the projections in Orange County. This growth is largely due to the perception by consumers - including many paratransit users who may be capable of using fixed-route services and their circles of support - that paratransit services are the first and best accessible transit options available. The intent is to spark the imagination of users to the world of possibilities that can be opened by using all available transit options.

VIDEO 1: 'Riding Around on an OCTA Bus' will focus on teaching functional life skills within the OC Community to special needs individuals. It will also encourage fixed-route users to yield seats to seniors and people with disabilities. This video will be in collaboration with several special needs programs such as the Dayle McIntosh Center and OC Unified School District Programs.

VIDEO 2: ADA Complaints Video. The second video will focus on training and education fixed-route/paratransit coach, contractors, staff, and riders their rights and responsibilities following the ADA guidelines.

VIDEO 3: ADA Paratransit and Fixed Route Human Services Video. The third video will feature special needs customers using all transit options.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

N/A

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Transit Services

Division: 11 Transit
OrgKey: 2131 CTS
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Graphic Design Services

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$25,000

FY15-02144

Budget Request: \$ 25,000

IFAS#: 2131-7519-D4302-FP6

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Community Transportation Services (CTS) maintains an on-call consultant for graphic design and direct mail services to assist with the development of newsletters, flyers, direct mail, and other customer correspondence in support of ACCESS and other Community Transportation Services (CTS) programs and services.

Costs remain unchanged from previous year.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-3-1559

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Division: 11 Transit
 OrgKey: 2131 CTS
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Lost and Found Services

Quantity/Cost: 12 @ \$5,415

FY15-02143

Budget Request: \$ 64,980

IFAS#: 2131-7519-D4102-9SU

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The Lost and Found program is implemented in accordance with state law regarding the handling of lost and found items on public transit vehicles.

FY 2015 Calculation: \$5,415 monthly cost x 12 = \$64,980

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C-2-1945

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

N/A

Transit Services

Division: 11 Transit
OrgKey: 2131 CTS
Object: 7629 Other Services

Description: Mail House - Postage and Stuffing

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$20,000

FY15-02147

Budget Request: \$ 20,000

IFAS#: 2131-7629-D4302-8RH

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

This will be used for production, mail house and postage fees associated with the Transit Connection Newsletter mailed quarterly to active ACCESS customers (approximately 14,000 clients each quarter). Additional information pieces may be necessary to inform all ACCESS customers of service changes or issues. These would be mailed to the entire ACCESS database currently in excess of 26,000 customers.

The Transit Connection Newsletter is used to maintain communication with ACCESS customers and keep them informed of important service information.

Costs unchanged from the previous year.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #:

No

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	2131	CTS	
Object:	7629	Other Services	
Description:	Mobility Training Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$118,642		FY15-03873
Budget Request:	\$ 118,642		IFAS#: 2131-7629-D4302-099

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

To provide mobility training to ACCESS riders who have restricted eligibility (trip-by-trip or conditional) and to encourage their use of the fixed-route system. In addition, special education students leaving the K-12 school system are trained to use the fixed-route system rather than become ACCESS dependent. This request is a supplement to Dayle McIntosh Program.

FY15 budget calculation:

- 20 mobility workshops, 10 hours each = \$29,180
- Develop web based tracking system = \$1,000
- Make 600 referral calls = \$7,463
- Conduct 120 intake interviews, 2.5hrs each = \$15,822
- 100 travel trainings, 12 hours each = \$62,690
- 200 individual follow-ups, one & three months after initial training = \$2,488

TOTAL COST = \$118,642

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

N/A

Transit Services

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	2159	Maintenance Resource Managemnt	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	

Description:	Service and Repair for Koni Lifts		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$25,000		FY15-02201
Budget Request:	\$ 25,000		IFAS#: 2159-7519-D2108-01N

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Repairs and service necessary to comply with preventive maintenance on lifting equipment.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	2159	Maintenance Resource Managemnt	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Tool Calibration Service		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$25,000		FY15-03910
Budget Request:	\$ 25,000		IFAS#: 2159-7519-D2108-Q59

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Contract for periodic tool calibration and certification of diagnostic equipment. This program was instituted in the Maintenance Department as a result of APTA's audit of OCTA.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

NA

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

Yes

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

C31962

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Transit Services

Division: 11 Transit
OrgKey: 2165 Maintenance-Rebuild Admin
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: CNC Plasma Cutter and Brake Lathe Service

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$10,000

FY15-03931

Budget Request: \$ 10,000

IFAS#: 2165-7519-D2108-09Q

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

Computer numerical control (CNC) Plasma cutter and Brake Lathe require annual calibrations based on an audit.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

NA

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division: 11 Transit
 OrgKey: 2165 Maintenance-Rebuild Admin
 Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: Machine Shop Service

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$300,000

FY15-03930

Budget Request: \$ 300,000

IFAS#: 2165-7519-D2108-09P

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The contract will cover engine block line bore, sleeve machining, and pressure testing. The OCTA's machine shop is not capable of performing these repairs because we don't have a line bore machine, cylinder bore machines and a mill to resurface heads as well as any other tooling required for the pressure testing of these components.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Transit Services

Division: 11 Transit
OrgKey: 2169 Maintenance Training
Object: 7519 Prof Serv-Other Prof Services

Description: New Flyer Training

Quantity/Cost: 1 @ \$21,520

FY15-03949

Budget Request: \$ 21,520

IFAS#: 2169-7519-D2114-F30

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

OCTA has taken delivery of new articulated coaches on the Minnesota Department of Transportation (DOT) contract. OCTA only received 60 hours of training through that contract. This line item is to purchase 88 hours more training from the manufacturer to help prepare our mechanics to work on these new vehicles. This training to include: Orientation; Heating, Ventilation & Air Conditioning (HVAC); Vansco; electrical; Vapor Doors; Axles and disc Brakes; Articulated Joint; Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) Fuel System ; and EMP Electric Fan.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No

Division:	11	Transit	
OrgKey:	2193	Capital Projects	
Object:	7519	Prof Serv-Other Prof Services	
Description:	Fare Collection System Upgrade - Consultant Services		
Quantity/Cost:	1 @ \$481,789		FY15-03963
Budget Request:	\$ 481,789		IFAS#: 2193-7519-D3131-THK

Please provide a description of the scope of work.

The Board of Directors approved upgrading the fare collection system. Funding is needed to upgrade OCTA's existing GFI fare collection system to offer more payment options to existing and new customers. Funding is required to procure consultant services to assist OCTA with the system procurement RFP and project management oversight (PMO) throughout the length of the project.

Please list all JobKeys associated with this service (besides the one referenced).

N/A

Is there an existing PO/Contract that will be used for this line item? (Yes/No)

No

If yes, please list all PO/Contract #

N/A

If this line item is related to a project in the Federal Transportation Improvement Program (FTIP), please provide the FTIP #

No